AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2012

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditor's Report ..... 1 - 3
Management's Discussion and Analysis ..... 4 - 15
Basic Financial Statements:
Government-wide Financial Statements:
Statement of Net Position ..... 16 and 17
Statement of Activities ..... 18 and 19
Fund Financial Statements:
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds 20
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds 21
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities 22
General Fund – Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual 23
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds 24
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds 25
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds ..... 26 and 27
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds 28
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position 29
Notes to Financial Statements ..... 30 - 88
Required Supplementary Information:
Schedules of Funding Progress – Defined Benefit Retirement Plans 89
Schedule of Funding Progress – Other Post-employment Benefit Plan 90
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds 91
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds 92
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds ..... 93 - 96
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balances – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds ..... 97 - 100
Budgetary Compliance – Special Revenue Funds
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Urban Services District 101
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Emergency Telephone System 102
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Fire Protection 103

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules (Continued)
Budgetary Compliance – Special Revenue Funds (Continued)
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Tax Allocation District 1 104
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Tax Allocation District 2 105
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Tax Allocation District 3 106
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Occupational Tax 107
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Special Assessment 108
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Hotel/Motel Tax and Promotion/Tourism 109
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Housing and Neighborhood Development 110
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Urban Development Action Grant 111
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Federal Drug Fund 112
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – State Drug Fund 113
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – 5% Victim's Crime Assistance 114
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Supplemental Juvenile Services 115
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Building Inspection 116
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Perpetual Care – I 117
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Downtown Development 118
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Canine Forfeitures 119
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – NPDES Permit Fees 120
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Transportation and Tourism 121

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules (Continued)
Budgetary Compliance – Special Revenue Funds (Continued)
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Drug Court 122
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – DUI Court 123
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Urban Redevelopment Projects 124
Nonmajor Debt Service Funds
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Debt Service Funds 125
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance – Nonmajor Debt Service Funds 126
Budgetary Compliance – Debt Service Funds
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – 2006 GO Sales Tax Bonds Debt Service 127
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – 2009 GO Sales Tax Bonds Debt Service 128
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – 2010 GO Bonds Debt Service 129
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Coliseum Authority Revenue Bonds Debt Service 130
Nonmajor Capital Project Funds
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Capital Project Funds ..... 131 and 132
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balance – Nonmajor Capital Project Funds ..... 133 and 134
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
Combining Statement of Net Position – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds ..... 135 and 136
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes In Fund Net Position – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds ..... 137 and 138
Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds ..... 139 - 142
Internal Service Funds
Combining Statement of Net Position – Internal Service Funds ..... 143 and 144
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes In Fund Net Position – Internal Service Funds ..... 145 and 146
Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Internal Service Funds ..... 147 and 148
Schedule of Expenditures of Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax Proceeds ..... 149 - 155
Pension Trust Funds
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Pension Trust Funds 156
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Pension Trust Funds 157
Agency Funds
Combining Statement of Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds 158

FINANCIAL SECTION

MAULDIN & JENKINS
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS, LLC

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Commissioners
of Augusta, Georgia
Augusta, Georgia

Report on the Financial Statements
We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of **Augusta, Georgia (the "Government")**, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2012, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Augusta, Georgia's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements
Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility
Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the Richmond County Department of Health, the Augusta Canal Authority, the Downtown Development Authority, or the Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority, which represents 98%, 119%, and 96%, respectively, of the assets, net position, and revenues of the aggregate discretely presented component units. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Richmond County Department of Health, the Augusta Canal Authority, the Downtown Development Authority, and the Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority, is based solely on the report of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of the other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Augusta, Georgia as of December 31, 2012, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparisons for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 1 and Note 19, the Government implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 63*, Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position,* as well as Statement No. 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities,* as of January 1, 2012. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis (on pages 4 through 15) and the Schedules of Funding Progress on pages 89 and 90 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Augusta, Georgia's basic financial statements. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules and the schedule of expenditures of special purpose local option sales tax proceeds, as required by the Official Code of Georgia 48-8-21, as listed in the table of contents, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

We have previously audited the Government's December 31, 2011 financial statements, and we expressed unmodified audit opinions on the respective financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information in our report dated June 28, 2012. In our opinion, the summarized comparative information presented herein as of and for the year ended December 31, 2012, is consistent, in all material respects, with the audited financial statements from which it has been derived.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules and the schedule of expenditures of special purpose local option sales tax proceeds is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules and the schedule of expenditures of special purpose local option sales tax proceeds is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

We also previously audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the basic financial statements of Augusta, Georgia as of and for the year ended December 31, 2011 (not presented herein), and have issued our report thereon dated June 28, 2012, which contained unmodified opinions on the respective financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules for the year ended December 31, 2011 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the 2011 financial statements. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules have been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the 2011 basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare those financial statements or to those financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole for the year ended December 31, 2011.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 27, 2013, on our consideration of Augusta, Georgia's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Augusta, Georgia's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Mauldin & Jenkins, LLC

Macon, Georgia
June 27, 2013

The Management's Discussion and Analysis of the Annual Financial Statements of Augusta, Georgia (the "Government") provides an overall narrative and analysis of the Government's financial statements for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012. This discussion and analysis is designed to look at the Government's financial performance as a whole.

Financial Highlights

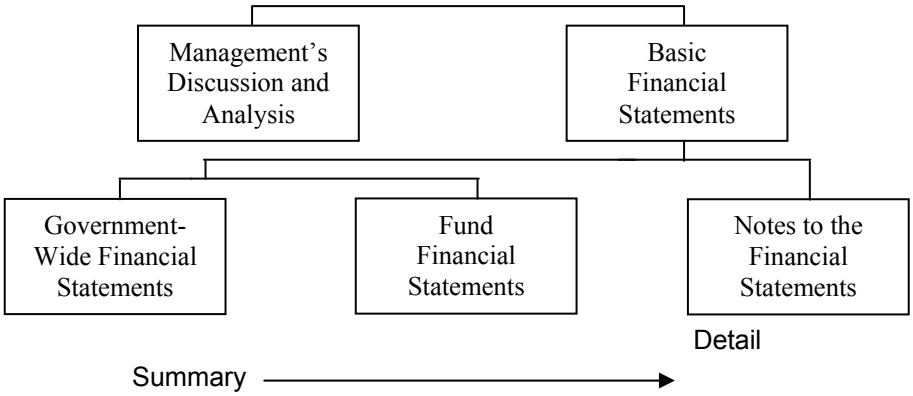
Key financial highlights for the year ended December 31, 2012 are as follows:

- The Government's combined net position totaled $940.6 million.
- The Government's total net position increased by $32.9 million, primarily due to capital spending funded by the Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax revenues, federal aviation grants, and other tax revenues.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the Government's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of $215.4 million, a decrease of $19.4 million from the prior year. Approximately 11% of this total amount, or $23.7 million, is available for spending at the government's discretion (*unassigned fund balance*).
- At the end of the current fiscal year, total fund balance for the General Fund was $32 million, or 24.5% of total General Fund expenditures for the fiscal year. Of this amount, $3 million is nonspendable fund balance associated with prepaid expenditures, advances to other funds and inventory, $4.7 million has been assigned for other purposes, leaving $24.3 million, or 75.8% of total General Fund balance, as unassigned.
- Combined Revenue totaled $380.6 million, of which governmental activities totaled $225 million and business-type activities totaled $155.7 million. Current year revenues increased approximately .2% from those of the prior year.
- Overall expenses totaled $347.7 million of which governmental activities totaled $205.2 million and business-type activities totaled $142.5 million. Current year expenses increased approximately 3.2% over those of the prior year.
- Expenses of governmental activities exceeded program revenue by $156 million, resulting in the use of general revenues (mostly taxes).
- Total Outstanding Long-Term Debt, excluding compensated absences, increased approximately $37.8 million.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the Government's basic financial statements. The basic financial statements consist of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. The basic financial statements present two different views of the Government through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the financial condition of the Government.

Required Components of Annual Financial Report



Basic Financial Statements

The first two statements in the basic financial statements are the **Government-wide Financial Statements**. They provide both short and long-term information about the Government's financial status.

The next statements are the **Fund Financial Statements**. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of Augusta, Georgia's government. These statements provide more detail than the government-wide statements. There are four parts to the Fund Financial Statements: 1) the governmental funds statements; 2) the budgetary comparison statements; 3) the proprietary fund statements; and 4) the fiduciary fund statements.

The next section of the basic financial statements is the **notes**. The notes to the financial statements explain in detail some of the data contained in those statements. After the notes, **supplemental information** is provided to show details about the Government's non-major governmental funds and internal service funds, all of which are added together in one column on the appropriate basic financial statements.

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements provide a broad view of the Government's operations in a manner similar to a private-sector business. The statements provide both short-term and long-term information about the Government's financial position, which assists in assessing the economic condition at the end of the fiscal year. These statements are prepared using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. This means the statements take into account all revenues and expenses connected with the fiscal year even if cash involved has not been received or paid. The government-wide financial statements include the following two statements:

The **Statement of Net Position** presents information on all of the Government's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the Government is improving or deteriorating.

The **Statement of Activities** presents information showing how the Government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will not result in cash flows until future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave). This statement also presents a comparison between direct expense and program revenues for each function of the Government.

The government-wide statements are divided into three categories: 1) governmental activities, 2) business-type activities and 3) component units. The governmental activities include most of the Government's basic services such as general administration, judicial services, public safety, public works, health and welfare, culture and recreation, and housing and development. Property taxes and state and federal grant funds finance most of these activities. The business-type activities are those services that the Government charges a fee to customers in order to provide. These include Water and Sewer, Augusta Regional Airport, Waste Management, Municipal Golf Course, Transit, Daniel Field Airport, and Garbage Collection. The final category is component units. The Augusta-Richmond County Board of Health is a public health department. Although legally separate from the Government, the Government appoints a voting majority of the board. Augusta Canal Authority, Downtown Development Authority, Urban Redevelopment Agency and the Richmond County Coliseum Authority are also component units for which the Government is fiscally responsible.

Fund Financial Statements

A Fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The Government, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

The fund financial statements focus on individual parts of the Government, reporting the Government's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements. All of the funds of the Government can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds. These fund categories use different accounting approaches and should be interpreted differently.

Governmental Funds

Most of the basic services provided by the Government are financed through governmental funds. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as government activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide statements, these funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash and the amount of funds left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual accounting,* which focuses on current financial resources. Such information may be useful in evaluating the government's short-term financing requirements. These statements provide a detailed short-term view of the Government's finances that assists in determining whether there will be adequate financial resources available to meet the Government's current needs. The relationship between government activities in the government-wide financial statements and the governmental funds financial statements is described in a reconciliation that is a part of the fund financial statements.

The Government has five governmental fund types: the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Funds, the Capital Projects Funds, and the Permanent Fund. Only two individual funds are being considered major funds – the General Fund and Special Purposes Local Option Sales Tax Fund (SPLOST) Phase VI.

Proprietary Funds

The Government has two types of proprietary funds used to account for activities that operate similar to commercial enterprises found in the private sector. Funds that charge fees for services provided to outside customers including other local governments are known as Enterprise Funds. These funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. Funds that charge fees for services provided to departments within the reporting government are known as Internal Service Funds. Proprietary funds use the accrual basis of accounting, thus there is no reconciliation needed between the government-wide financial statements for business-type activities and the proprietary fund financial statements, except for the allocation of internal service fund activity.

The Government has seven enterprise funds: Water and Sewer, Augusta Regional Airport, Waste Management, Municipal Golf Course, Transit, Daniel Field Airport, and Garbage Collection. The Government also has seven internal service funds: Risk Management, Fleet Operations, Workers' Compensation, Employee Health Benefits, Unemployment, Long-Term Disability Insurance and GMA Leases. The Water and Sewerage Fund and Augusta Regional Airport are the only funds being considered major funds for presentation purposes.

Fiduciary Funds

The Fiduciary Funds are used to account for assets held by the Government as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments and other departments. The Government is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used only for their intended purposes and only by those to whom the assets belong. These funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources are not available to support the Government’s operations or programs.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

Comparative data for the entity-wide governmental activities and the business-type activities is provided on the following page.

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
	2012	2012	2012	2011	2011	2011
Current and other assets	$ 265,214,045	$185,363,752	$ 450,577,797	$281,044,333	$145,667,121	$426,711,454
Capital assets	495,965,944	725,101,684	1,221,067,628	459,452,601	714,768,897	1,174,221,498
Total assets	761,179,989	910,465,436	1,671,645,425	740,496,934	860,436,018	1,600,932,952
Deferred outflows of resources	-	5,544,035	5,544,035	-	5,498,994.00	5,498,994.00
Long-term liabilities	99,638,606	558,125,939	657,764,545	78,509,313	522,977,561	601,486,874
Other liabilities	46,234,819	26,786,302	73,021,121	61,740,680	29,712,771	91,453,451
Total liabilities	145,873,425	584,912,241	730,785,666	140,249,993	552,690,332	692,940,325
Deferred inflows of resources	5,759,381	-	5,759,381	5,729,288.00	-	5,729,288.00
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	410,460,670	217,331,770	627,792,440	396,172,807	203,040,716	599,213,523
Restricted	158,085,479	57,373,803	215,459,282	187,017,657	46,586,106	233,603,763
Unrestricted	41,001,034	56,391,657	97,392,691	11,327,189	63,617,858	74,945,047
Total net position	$ 609,547,183	$331,097,230	$ 940,644,413	$594,517,653	$313,244,680	$907,762,333

Net Position

Net position may serve over time as one useful indicator of a government's financial condition. The assets of the Government exceeded liabilities by $940.6 million as of December 31, 2012.

The largest portion of the Government's net position, $627.8 million or 66.7%, reflects its investment in capital assets such as land, buildings, equipment and infrastructure (road, bridges, sidewalks, water lines and sewer lines) less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The Government uses these capital assets to provide services to its citizens; therefore, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the Government's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

An additional portion of the Government's net position, $215.5 million or 22.9% represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position, $97.3 million or 10.4%, may be used to meet the Government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

Several particular aspects of the Government's financial operations positively influenced the total *unrestricted governmental net position*:

- Continued diligence in the maintenance of 75 -90 days unreserved fund balance in the General Fund.
- Continued diligence in the collection of property taxes by maintaining a collection percentage of 99% for real and personal property.
- Continued low cost of debt due to the Government's high bond rating.

The Government's Changes in Net Position
For the Years Ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

	Governmental Activities 2012	Business-type Activities 2012	Total 2012	Governmental Activities 2011	Business-type Activities 2011	Total 2011
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	$ 39,602,908	$ 148,999,265	$ 188,602,173	$ 38,632,684	$ 135,063,246	$ 173,695,930
Operating grants and contributions	7,877,728	-	7,877,728	16,211,817	-	16,211,817
Capital grants and contributions	1,710,871	6,094,240	7,805,111	1,123,393	16,989,583	18,112,976
General revenues:						
Property taxes	57,546,683	-	57,546,683	54,612,446	-	54,612,446
Other taxes	117,422,333	-	117,422,333	114,694,779	-	114,694,779
Unrestricted investment earnings	617,292	486,911	1,104,203	769,030	421,925	1,190,955
Miscellaneous	183,920	76,320	260,240	814,797	527,106	1,341,903
Total revenues	224,961,735	155,656,736	380,618,471	226,858,946	153,001,860	379,860,806
Expenses:						
General government	40,330,290	-	40,330,290	42,322,594	-	42,322,594
Judicial	18,348,930	-	18,348,930	17,802,714	-	17,802,714
Public safety	86,803,342	-	86,803,342	85,141,118	-	85,141,118
Public works	15,463,891	-	15,463,891	16,010,121	-	16,010,121
Health and welfare	2,641,832	-	2,641,832	1,693,863	-	1,693,863
Culture and recreation	23,493,548	-	23,493,548	14,709,524	-	14,709,524
Housing and development	16,186,502	-	16,186,502	17,413,919	-	17,413,919
Interest on long-term debt	1,924,490	-	1,924,490	1,894,943	-	1,894,943
Waste management	-	7,554,624	7,554,624	-	7,640,350	7,640,350
Water and sewer	-	90,703,735	90,703,735	-	87,756,698	87,756,698
Airports	-	21,445,366	21,445,366	-	21,857,398	21,857,398
Municipal golf course	-	98,341	98,341	-	579,141	579,141
Transit	-	6,185,107	6,185,107	-	5,705,414	5,705,414
Garbage Collection	-	16,556,393	16,556,393	-	16,255,453	16,255,453
Total expenses	205,192,825	142,543,566	347,736,391	196,988,796	139,794,454	336,783,250
Increase in net assets before transfers	19,768,910	13,113,170	32,882,080	29,870,150	13,207,406	43,077,556
Transfers	(4,739,380)	4,739,380	-	(6,333,236)	6,333,236	-
Increase in net position	15,029,530	17,852,550	32,882,080	23,536,914	19,540,642	43,077,556
Net position, January 1	594,517,653	313,244,680	907,762,333	571,643,479	298,572,720	870,216,199
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-	(662,740)	(4,868,682)	(5,531,422)
Net position, January 1	594,517,653	313,244,680	907,762,333	570,980,739	293,704,038	864,684,777
Net position, December 31	$ 609,547,183	$ 331,097,230	$ 940,644,413	$ 594,517,653	$ 313,244,680	$ 907,762,333

Changes in Net Position

Governmental activities. Governmental activities increased the Government's net position by $15 million, and thereby accounting for 43.8% of the total growth in the net position of the Government. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

> **Governmental Revenues.** Property tax (25.6%) and other taxes (52.2%) continue as the main source of revenue of the Government amounting to 77.8% in 2012, compared to 74.6% in 2011 Sales tax revenues contributed approximately $74.5 million to the increase in net position.
>
> **Governmental Functional Expenses:** As reflected in the summary of Changes in Net Position, the Government expended 56.8% of the appropriations for judicial and public safety expenditures. The Government continues to commit substantial financial resources for the safety of its citizens. Other expenditures accounted for the remaining 43.2%

Business-type activities: Business-type activities increased the Government's net position by approximately $17.9 million accounting for 54.3% of the total growth in the government's net position. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

- The Waste Management Fund reported an increase in net position of $3.2 million. This increase was due to maintaining volumes similar to 2011 volumes. The increase in volumes was stemmed from a volume based discount issued in 2004. The increase was also due to an increased investment in capital assets specifically an upgrade to the Compressed Natural Gas collection system.
- The Water and Sewer Fund reported an increase in net position of $12.1 million. This increase was due to, in part, an increase in user charges due to rate increases approved upon issuance of the most recent Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds in 2004 and the receipt of reimbursement from the Department of Defense for projects completed at Fort Gordon.
- The Augusta Regional Airport Fund reported an increase in net position of $3.5 million. This increase was due to increased investment in capital assets with the completion of capital projects.
- Garbage Collection net position increase of $2.5 million.

Financial Analysis of the Government's Individual Funds

Augusta, Georgia uses fund accounting to demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds

The focus of the Government's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows and balances of usable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the Government's financial requirements. In particular, the unreserved fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year. The combined fund balance of all the governmental funds is $215.4 million, of which $23.7 million, or 11%, is unassigned.

General Fund

The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the Government. At the end of the current fiscal year, total fund balance of the General Fund was $32 million, of which $24.3 million or 75.8% was unassigned. A portion of the unassigned fund balance in the General Fund is designated for risk benefit, in the amount of $4.7 million. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance to total fund expenditures. As of December 31, 2012, total unassigned fund balance, represents 18.6% of total general fund expenditures.

The fund balance of the General Fund decreased by $3.1 million (8.7%) Key factors to this result include cost reduction measures that were implemented and observed throughout the year. This decrease in fund balance represents 2.21% of the 2012 budget. The use of fund balance in 2012 was anticipated and the projected use of fund balance was budgeted at $6 million.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

During the year, the Government revised the budget on several occasions. Generally, budget amendments fall into one of five categories: 1) amendments to appropriate fund balance for encumbrances from the prior year; 2) amendments made to adjust the estimates that are used to prepare the original budget resolution once exact information is available; 3) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as Federal and state grants; 4) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain services; and 5) amendments to transfer appropriations between departments. The fifth category has no effect on the final budget and, therefore, is not addressed in this narrative.

The actual operating revenues for the General Fund were less than the budgeted amount by $10.2 million or 8/2%. The individual sources within the revenues fluctuated both positively and negatively. No individual source materially varied from the final budget.

The 2012 adopted budget (November 15, 2011) projected Ad Valorem tax revenues remain at 2011 levels with no projected growth in the tax digest and a 4% increase in sales tax revenues. As the economy continued the slow recovery, the Augusta Commission was unwilling to considering a tax increase and approved significant expenditure reduction and use of $6 million in fund balance to fund a budgeted deficit. In August 2012, the Augusta Commission voted to increase the 2012 mill rate by .01 mills to the roll back rate levels.

Capital Projects Funds

The Government uses Capital Projects Funds to account for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities that are not financed by Proprietary Funds. Major funds included in the fund financial statements are the SPLOST Fund Phase VI. The proceeds of the special purpose 1% sales tax are accounted for in Capital Projects Funds until improvement projects are completed. The SPLOST Fund Phase VI's fund balance is $75.5 million, all of which is held for specific construction and improvement projects and capital acquisitions.

Proprietary Funds

The activities of the Government that render services to the general public on a user charge basis, or that require periodic determination of revenues for public policy are accounted for as Enterprise Funds. The Government's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide statements but in more detail. Unrestricted net positions at the end of the year were as follows: Water and Sewer System Fund, $38.2 million; Augusta Regional Airport, $3.2 million; Nonmajor Enterprise funds, $15.5 million. The total growth in net position for previously mentioned funds were $12.1 million, $3.5 million and $2.3 million, respectively. Other factors concerning the finances of these funds have already been addressed in the discussion of the Government's business-type activities.

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets

The Government's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of December 31, 2012 amounts to $1.2 billion (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, improvements, equipment, infrastructure and construction in progress. Infrastructure assets are items that are normally immovable and of value only to the Government, such as roads, bridges, streets and sidewalks, drainage systems and other similar items.

Major capital asset transactions during the year included construction of infrastructure, buildings, acquisition of public safety vehicles, construction of water and sewerage systems, and construction of a new airport terminal and building.

Additional information on the Government's capital assets can be found in Note 6 of the notes to the financial statements of this report.

The Government's Capital Assets
(net of depreciation)
December 31, 2012

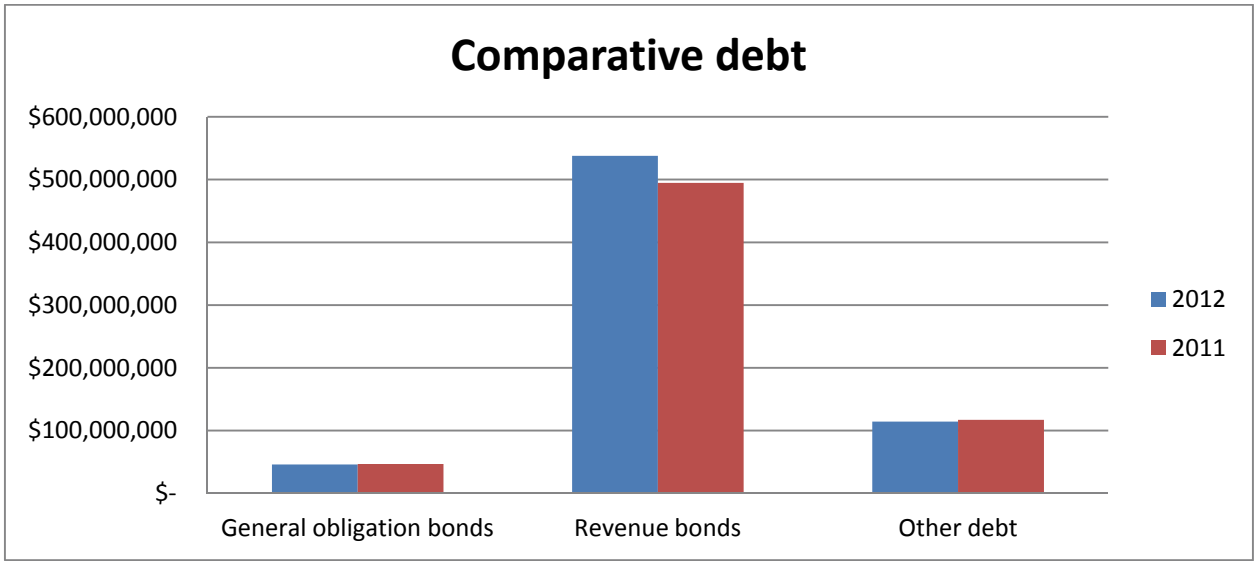
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Land	$ 21,406,334	$ 19,881,158	$ 41,287,492
Land and site improvements	7,676,488	2,283,383	9,959,871
Buildings	45,338,691	53,713,661	99,052,352
Building improvements	17,416,492	1,257,151	18,673,643
Water and sewerage systems	-	560,798,441	560,798,441
Landfill cells	-	6,694,916	6,694,916
Infrastructure	72,983,907	9,901,479	82,885,386
Vehicles, machinery and equipment	14,882,602	16,023,172	30,905,774
Construction in progress	316,261,430	54,548,323	370,809,753
	$ 495,965,944	$ 725,101,684	$ 1,221,067,628

Long-Term Debt

As of December 31, 2012 the Government had a total of $698.5 million in outstanding long-term debt. Of this amount, $494.8 million consists of revenue bonds backed by the revenues of the water and sewer system, waste management system and the regional airport.

The Government's Outstanding Debt
General Obligation and Revenue Bonds
December 31, 2012

	Governmental Activities		Businesss-type Activities		Total	
	2012	2011	2012	2011	2012	2011
General obligation bonds	$ 45,887,288	$ 46,740,601	$ -	$ -	$ 45,887,288	$ 46,740,601
Revenue bonds	20,610,000	21,410,000	517,183,408	473,389,944	537,793,408	494,799,944
Other debt	59,793,206	55,190,821	54,468,227	57,333,003	114,261,433	112,523,824
Total debt	$ 126,290,494	$ 123,341,422	$ 571,651,635	$ 530,722,947	$ 697,942,129	$ 654,064,369



The Government bond rating was upgraded from A1 by Moody's Investor Service to Aa2 in June 2010, this bond rating was also confirmed by Fitch Rating Service. The bond ratings are clear indications of the sound financial condition of the Government. The high ratings are a primary factor in keeping interest costs low on the Government's outstanding debt.

The State of Georgia limits the amount of general obligation debt that a unit of government can issue to 10 percent of the total assessed value of taxable property located within that government's boundaries. The legal debt margin for the Government is $465 million based on the 2012 County-wide bond digest of $4.65 billion.

Additional information regarding the Government's long-term debt can be found in Note 7 of the notes to the financial statements of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget and Rates

The following key economic indicators reflect the continued stability of the Government.

- There is a budgeted use of existing fund balance in the 2013 adopted budget, and a slight increase of the county wide millage rate.
- Two companies announced the construction of manufacturing facilities in Augusta:
    - Rockwood Pigments - $120 million investment
    - Starbucks Coffee, Inc - $172 million investment
- The downtown area has within a one mile radius the following capital projects under construction:
    - The Government backed project
        - Convention Center - $38 Million
        - Reynolds Street Parking Deck - $10 Million
- The Government has received the following national and state rankings
    - US News & World Reports: Best Places to retire for under $40,000
    - Technology Works: One of top 26 metros for high-tech employment growth
    - Digital Journal: Ranked fourth in the top places to live in the US.
    - Association of County Commissioners of Georgia – County of Excellence award
- The Government has an unemployment rate of 10.4 %, higher than the state average of 9.0%.
- The 2012 tax digest increased by 2.62%.
- In 2012, the monthly Local Option Sales Tax collections increased at a rate of .51% over 2011, as compared to other similar governments whose sales tax collection changed at rates of 3.17% to 25.92%.

Budget Highlights for the Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2012

Each year, the County's overall goal is to provide essential services to our citizens as cost effectively and professionally as possible. The Augusta Commission works diligently to plan for the future while ensuring current programs and services are working as smoothly as possible. We continually seek to improve. We are pleased that through our fiscal responsibility we are able to maintain our current level of service without an increase in taxes.

Governmental Activities: The Ad Valorem Taxes are projected to remain steady at the 2012 level. Other taxes are expected to remain steady. The FY 2013 budget for the general fund is expected to be slightly above the 2012 level due to funding for the operating deficit of the transit department, and the continued rise in the cost of fuel and operating supplies. The general economic climate for the city government of 2013 is expected to be stable. The undesignated fund balance should decrease slightly by $3.2 million due budgeted use of fund balance to balance the General fund instead of increasing the county's millage rate.

Business – type Activities: Overall Water and Sewer revenue is projected to increase by more than 3% due to the increased rates.

Requests for Information

This report is designed to provide an overview of the Government's finances for those with an interest in this area. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report or requests for additional information should be directed to the Finance Director, Augusta-Richmond County, Georgia, 530 Greene Street, Augusta, Georgia 30901. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report relating to the Richmond County Board of Health should be directed to the Department of Health at 950 Laney Walker Blvd., Augusta, Georgia 30901. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report relating to Augusta Canal Authority should be directed to Augusta Canal Authority, 1450 Greene Street, Suite 400, Augusta, Georgia 30903. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report relating to Downtown Development Authority should be directed to Downtown Development Authority, 936 Broad Street, Suite 107, Augusta, Georgia 30901.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Primary Government		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 102,287,250	$ 52,542,625	$ 154,829,875
Investments	79,266,843	4,087,767	83,354,610
Taxes receivable	9,912,173	-	9,912,173
Accounts receivable, net of allowances	4,300,607	27,080,679	31,381,286
Interest receivable	21,044	8,584	29,628
Notes receivable	3,274,682	-	3,274,682
Due from other governments	3,659,276	586,335	4,245,611
Due from component units	623,632	-	623,632
Internal balances	13,193,935	(13,193,935)	-
Inventories	71,351	2,670,695	2,742,046
Prepaid expenses	489,745	24,255	514,000
Restricted assets, cash and cash equivalents	41,826,300	97,426,471	139,252,771
Restricted assets, investments	-	-	-
Noncurrent - prepaid items	-	14,130,276	14,130,276
Other assets	6,287,207	-	6,287,207
Capital assets			
Nondepreciable	337,667,764	74,429,481	412,097,245
Depreciable, net of accumulated depreciation	158,298,180	650,672,203	808,970,383
Total assets	$ 761,179,989	$ 910,465,436	$ 1,671,645,425
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred charge on refunding	-	5,544,035	5,544,035
Total deferred outflows of resources	-	5,544,035	5,544,035
LIABILITIES			
Accounts and retainage payable	$ 13,013,512	$ 7,376,603	$ 20,390,115
Accrued liabilities	5,050,942	5,884,003	10,934,945
Unearned revenue	1,518,477	-	1,518,477
Due to other governments	-	-	-
Due to primary government	-	-	-
Claims payable	7,688,598	-	7,688,598
Payable from restricted assets - current maturities of long-term debt		8,435,000	8,435,000
Other postemployment benefit obligation due in more than one yea	29,568,318	-	29,568,318
Note payable due within one year	-	3,193,632	3,193,632
Note payable due in more than one year	-	28,004,278	28,004,278
Capital leases due within one year	-	895,502	895,502
Capital leases due in more than one year	-	3,516,540	3,516,540
Bonds payable due within one year	13,315,000	-	13,315,000
Bonds payable due in more than one year	53,182,288	508,748,408	561,930,696
Compensated absences due within one year	5,648,290	1,001,562	6,649,852
Compensated absences due in more than one year	-	-	-
Landfill postclosure care costs due in more than one year	-	17,856,713	17,856,713
Certificates of participation due in more than one year	16,888,000	-	16,888,000
Total liabilities	145,873,425	584,912,241	730,785,666
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred revenue - effective hedge	5,759,381	-	5,759,381
Total deferred inflows of resources	5,759,381	-	5,759,381
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	410,460,670	217,331,770	627,792,440
Restricted for:			
Judicial	247,074	-	247,074
Perpetual care	886,753	-	886,753
Public safety	3,788,892	-	3,788,892
Housing and development	244,005	-	244,005
Capital outlay	152,388,725	20,717,333	173,106,058
Debt service	530,030	36,656,470	37,186,500
Other purposes	-	-	-
Unrestricted	41,001,034	56,391,657	97,392,691
Total net position (deficit)	$ 609,547,183	$ 331,097,230	$ 940,644,413

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Component Units				
Richmond County Department of Health	Augusta Canal Authority	Downtown Development Authority	Urban Redevelopment Authority	Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority
$ 2,485,000	$ 765,502	$ 171,430	$ -	$ 2,635,540
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	58,951
69,337	180,390	4,490	-	55,765
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
1,183,887	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	49,904	-	-	-
-	51,056	-	-	61,513
-	640,597	9,696	1,133,440	2,898,392
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
1,947,997	1,047,988	-	-	4,787,176
7,119,218	12,984,172	1,103,336	-	6,370,645
$ 12,805,439	$ 15,719,609	$ 1,288,952	$ 1,133,440	$ 16,867,982
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
$ 396,899	$ 29,416	$ 9,622	$ -	$ 1,623,037
-	29,967	40,220	55,826	-
-	-	-	-	-
819,399	-	-	-	-
-	44,332	-	579,300	-
-	-	-	-	-
1,948	-	-	-	-
-	161,762	-	-	-
-	308,699	-	-	-
46,832	-	-	-	-
229,838	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	325,000	-
-	-	-	7,040,000	-
313,526	29,975	-	-	-
154,423	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
1,962,865	604,151	49,842	8,000,126	1,623,037
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
8,790,545	13,561,699	1,103,336	-	11,157,821
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	640,597	-	-	1,887,250
-	-	-	-	-
2,259,073	-	9,696	-	-
(207,044)	913,162	126,078	(6,866,686)	2,199,874
$ 10,842,574	$ 15,115,458	$ 1,239,110	$ (6,866,686)	$ 15,244,945

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues: Charges for Services	Program Revenues: Operating Grants and Contributions	Program Revenues: Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities
Primary government:					
Governmental activities:					
General government	$ 40,330,290	$ 15,087,632	$ 1,620,361	$ 1,074,326	$ (22,547,971)
Judicial	18,348,930	2,915,879	280,776	-	(15,152,275)
Public safety	86,803,342	12,419,681	805,416	186,136	(73,392,109)
Public works	15,463,891	2,138,752	61,694	284,390	(12,979,055)
Health and welfare	2,641,832	723,362	342,756	153,156	(1,422,558)
Culture and recreation	23,493,548	1,727,183	12,337	12,863	(21,741,165)
Housing and development	16,186,502	4,590,419	4,754,388	-	(6,841,695)
Interest on long-term debt	1,924,490	-	-	-	(1,924,490)
Total governmental activities	205,192,825	39,602,908	7,877,728	1,710,871	(156,001,318)
Business-type activities:					
Water and sewer system	90,703,735	102,495,912	-	-	-
Augusta Regional Airport	21,227,425	19,107,451	-	5,465,136	-
Waste management	7,554,624	10,659,789	-	-	-
Municipal golf course	98,341	37,246	-	-	-
Transit	6,185,107	725,087	-	604,089	-
Daniel Field Airport	217,941	96,372	-	25,015	-
Garbage collection	16,556,393	15,877,408	-	-	-
Total business-type activities	142,543,566	148,999,265	-	6,094,240	-
Total primary government	$ 347,736,391	$ 188,602,173	$ 7,877,728	$ 7,805,111	(156,001,318)
Component units:					
Richmond County Department of Health	$ 14,747,416	$ 3,709,026	$ 11,147,912	$ -	-
Augusta Canal Authority	2,153,140	1,196,975	333,749	-	-
Downtown Development Authority	2,095,649	-	200,284	28,451	-
Urban Redevelopment Authority	631,184	405,980	550,000	-	-
Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority	5,163,908	3,358,429	-	4,903,688	-
Total component units	$ 24,791,297	$ 8,670,410	$ 12,231,945	$ 4,932,139	-
		General revenues:			
		Property taxes			57,546,683
		Franchise taxes			24,098,240
		Sales taxes			74,530,210
		Insurance premium taxes			9,756,969
		Other taxes			9,036,914
		Unrestricted investment earnings			617,292
		Gain on sale of capital assets			183,920
		Transfers			(4,739,380)
		Total general revenues			171,030,848
		Change in net assets			15,029,530
		Net position (deficit), beginning of year, as restated			594,517,653
		Net position (deficit), end of year			$ 609,547,183

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position						
Business-Type Activities	Total	Richmond County Department of Health	Augusta Canal Authority	Downtown Development Authority	Urban Redevelopment Authority	Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority
$ -	$ (22,547,971)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
-	(15,152,275)	-	-	-	-	-
-	(73,392,109)	-	-	-	-	-
-	(12,979,055)	-	-	-	-	-
-	(1,422,558)	-	-	-	-	-
-	(21,741,165)	-	-	-	-	-
-	(6,841,695)	-	-	-	-	-
-	(1,924,490)	-	-	-	-	-
-	(156,001,318)	-	-	-	-	-
11,792,177	11,792,177	-	-	-	-	-
3,345,162	3,345,162	-	-	-	-	-
3,105,165	3,105,165	-	-	-	-	-
(61,095)	(61,095)	-	-	-	-	-
(4,855,931)	(4,855,931)	-	-	-	-	-
(96,554)	(96,554)	-	-	-	-	-
(678,985)	(678,985)	-	-	-	-	-
12,549,939	12,549,939	-	-	-	-	-
12,549,939	(143,451,379)	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	109,522	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	(622,416)	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	(1,866,914)	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	324,796	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,098,209
-	-	109,522	(622,416)	(1,866,914)	324,796	3,098,209
-	57,546,683	-	-	-	-	-
-	24,098,240					
-	74,530,210	-	-	-	-	-
-	9,756,969	-	-	-	-	-
-	9,036,914	-	-	-	-	807,969
486,911	1,104,203	3,826	-	972	1,743	8,002
76,320	260,240	-	-	-	-	-
4,739,380	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,302,611	176,333,459	3,826	-	972	1,743	815,971
17,852,550	32,882,080	113,348	(622,416)	(1,865,942)	326,539	3,914,180
313,244,680	907,762,333	10,729,226	15,737,874	3,105,052	(7,193,225)	11,330,765
$ 331,097,230	$ 940,644,413	$ 10,842,574	$ 15,115,458	$ 1,239,110	$ (6,866,686)	$ 15,244,945

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2012

	General	Special Sales Tax Phase VI	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 5,023,625	$ 37,972,672	$ 57,833,533	$ 100,829,830
Investments	11,572,202	-	52,850,497	64,422,699
Taxes receivable	3,858,674	3,676,576	2,376,923	9,912,173
Accounts receivable	3,181,906	-	1,113,121	4,295,027
Interest receivable	-	-	21,044	21,044
Notes receivable	-	-	3,274,682	3,274,682
Due from other governments	2,699,256	-	960,020	3,659,276
Due from other funds	13,496,855	-	-	13,496,855
Due from component units	623,632	-	-	623,632
Prepaid expenditures	489,745	-	-	489,745
Inventory	71,351	-	-	71,351
Restricted cash	-	36,753,297	5,073,003	41,826,300
Advance to other funds	2,479,612	-	-	2,479,612
Total assets	$ 43,496,858	$ 78,402,545	$ 123,502,823	$ 245,402,226
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES				
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	$ 4,345,568	$ 2,859,843	$ 4,869,444	$ 12,074,855
Accrued liabilities	3,767,634	21,433	668,564	4,457,631
Unearned revenue	1,082,828	-	435,649	1,518,477
Due to other funds	22,656	-	5,183,627	5,206,283
Total liabilities	9,218,686	2,881,276	11,157,284	23,257,246
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable revenue - notes receivable	-	-	3,164,955	3,164,955
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	2,279,476	-	1,284,971	3,564,447
Total deferred inflows of resources	2,279,476	-	4,449,926	6,729,402
FUND BALANCES				
Nonspendable:				
Prepaid expenditures	489,745	-	-	489,745
Inventory	71,351	-	-	71,351
Long-term notes receivable	-	-	109,727	109,727
Advances to other funds	2,479,612	-	-	2,479,612
Restricted for:				
Judicial	-	-	247,074	247,074
Perpetual care	-	-	886,753	886,753
Public safety	-	-	3,788,892	3,788,892
Housing and development	-	-	244,005	244,005
Capital outlay	-	75,521,269	76,867,456	152,388,725
Debt service	-	-	530,030	530,030
Committed to:				
Public safety	-	-	12,721,413	12,721,413
Public works	-	-	5,846,795	5,846,795
Public works - stormwater	-	-	148,787	148,787
Housing and development	-	-	1,929,770	1,929,770
Capital outlay			5,091,190	5,091,190
Assigned to:				
Risk management	4,700,000	-	-	4,700,000
Unassigned	24,257,988	-	(516,279)	23,741,709
Total fund balances	31,998,696	75,521,269	107,895,613	215,415,578
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	$ 43,496,858	$ 78,402,545	$ 123,502,823	
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because				
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds				495,619,943
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are reported as unavailable revenues in the funds				6,729,402
Net other post employment benefit obligation is not a financial liability in governmental fund activities and is therefore not reported in governmental funds.				(29,568,318)
Net pension asset included in governmental activities is not a financial resource and, therefore, is not reported in governmental funds				527,826
Certain long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and are therefore not reported in the funds				(80,414,507)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the cost of fleet management, insurance, and participation in the Georgia Municipal Association Certificates of Participation program to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.				1,237,259
Net position of governmental activities				$ 609,547,183

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	General	Special Sales Tax Phase VI	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues				
Property taxes	$ 37,843,518	$ -	$ 19,264,837	$ 57,108,355
Franchise taxes	24,098,240	-	-	24,098,240
Sales taxes	27,724,246	37,692,765	9,113,199	74,530,210
Insurance premium taxes	-	-	9,756,969	9,756,969
Other taxes	4,400,994	-	4,635,920	9,036,914
Licenses and permits	1,602,197	-	3,710,991	5,313,188
Intergovernmental	3,725,545	-	5,479,555	9,205,100
Charges for services	19,077,818	-	6,901,163	25,978,981
Fines and forfeitures	5,039,481	-	786,770	5,826,251
Interest revenue	209,967	108,731	322,587	641,285
Other revenues	1,497,741	-	986,747	2,484,488
Total revenues	125,219,747	37,801,496	60,958,738	223,979,981
Expenditures				
Current:				
General government	32,990,454	-	1,890,076	34,880,530
Judicial	16,735,580	-	359,201	17,094,781
Public safety	57,288,606	-	27,731,480	85,020,086
Public works	6,494,298	-	4,823,130	11,317,428
Health and welfare	2,466,034	-	-	2,466,034
Culture and recreation	12,253,723	-	21,019	12,274,742
Housing and development	2,300,766	-	14,299,372	16,600,138
Intergovernmental payments		3,512,000	-	3,512,000
Capital outlay	-	17,976,526	34,280,280	52,256,806
Debt service:				
Principal	-	-	800,000	800,000
Interest	-	-	2,337,325	2,337,325
Fiscal agent fees	-	-	5,185	5,185
Total expenditures	130,529,461	21,488,526	86,547,068	238,565,055
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(5,309,714)	16,312,970	(25,588,330)	(14,585,074)
Other financing sources (uses):				
Proceeds from sale of assets	165,974	-	39,047	205,021
Loss on sale of investments	-	-	12,978	12,978
Transfers in	5,512,320	-	15,338,018	20,850,338
Transfers out	(3,434,372)	(1,430,454)	(21,037,012)	(25,901,838)
Total other financing sources (uses)	2,243,922	(1,430,454)	(5,646,969)	(4,833,501)
Net change in fund balances	(3,065,792)	14,882,516	(31,235,299)	(19,418,575)
Fund balance, beginning of year	35,064,488	60,638,753	139,130,912	234,834,153
Fund balance, end of year	$ 31,998,696	$ 75,521,269	$ 107,895,613	$ 215,415,578

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds.	$	(19,418,575)
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.		36,488,104
The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, trade-ins, and donations) is to increase net position.		40,556
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.		438,328
The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.		1,653,313
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.		(4,302,140)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the cost of fleet management, insurance, and participation in the Georgia Municipal Association Certificates of Participation program to individual funds. The net revenue of certain activities of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.		129,944
Change in net position of governmental activities	$	15,029,530

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
GENERAL FUND

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final	2011
	Original	Final	Actual	Budget	Actual
Revenues:					
Property taxes	$ 36,596,090	$ 38,111,690	$ 37,843,518	$ (268,172)	$ 37,392,940
Franchise taxes	23,783,160	23,783,160	24,098,240	315,080	22,198,697
Sales taxes	27,785,000	27,785,000	27,724,246	(60,754)	27,941,924
Other taxes	4,290,000	4,290,000	4,400,994	110,994	4,349,810
Licenses and permits	1,434,000	1,568,761	1,602,197	33,436	1,420,144
Intergovernmental	3,504,630	5,817,206	3,725,545	(2,091,661)	5,485,456
Charges for services	19,315,520	19,877,180	19,077,818	(799,362)	18,489,911
Fines and forfeitures	4,944,500	4,944,500	5,039,481	94,981	5,019,818
Interest and penalties	500,750	500,750	209,967	(290,783)	313,383
Other revenues	6,649,040	8,783,070	1,497,741	(7,285,329)	930,881
Total revenues	128,802,690	135,461,317	125,219,747	(10,241,570)	123,542,964
Expenditures:					
Current:					
General government	28,569,760	36,513,725	32,990,454	3,523,271	30,743,213
Judicial	18,042,530	17,592,506	16,735,580	856,926	16,144,428
Public safety	60,180,550	58,700,676	57,288,606	1,412,070	55,219,088
Public works	7,574,420	8,037,820	6,494,298	1,543,522	7,251,717
Health and welfare	2,595,190	2,591,390	2,466,034	125,356	2,189,447
Culture and recreation	13,351,460	12,912,680	12,253,723	658,957	12,656,582
Housing and development	1,774,900	2,459,110	2,300,766	158,344	1,505,180
Total expenditures	132,088,810	138,807,907	130,529,461	8,278,446	125,709,655
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(3,286,120)	(3,346,590)	(5,309,714)	(1,963,124)	(2,166,691)
Other financing sources (uses):					
Proceeds from the sale of assets	1,165,000	1,165,000	165,974	(999,026)	447,763
Transfers in	8,496,855	8,814,505	5,512,320	(3,302,185)	6,044,188
Transfers out	(6,375,735)	(6,632,915)	(3,434,372)	3,198,543	(2,632,056)
Total other financing sources (uses)	3,286,120	3,346,590	2,243,922	(1,102,668)	3,859,895
Net change in fund balances	-	-	(3,065,792)	(3,065,792)	1,693,204
Fund balance, beginning of year	35,064,488	35,064,488	35,064,488	-	33,371,284
Fund balance, end of year	$ 35,064,488	$ 35,064,488	$ 31,998,696	$ (3,065,792)	$ 35,064,488

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Water and Sewer System	Augusta Regional Airport	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	Internal Service Funds
ASSETS					
CURRENT ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 13,323,339	$ 3,849,248	$ 35,370,038	$ 52,542,625	$ 1,457,420
Investments	1,998,557	1,771,499	317,711	4,087,767	14,844,144
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	20,649,953	1,528,221	4,902,505	27,080,679	5,580
Interest receivable	2,376	6,080	128	8,584	-
Due from other funds	-	22,656	-	22,656	1,509,021
Due from other governments	-	586,335	-	586,335	-
Prepaid expenses	-	-	24,255	24,255	-
Inventory	2,087,594	329,389	253,712	2,670,695	-
Restricted cash	75,402,262	17,953,861	4,070,348	97,426,471	-
Total current assets	113,464,081	26,047,289	44,938,697	184,450,067	17,816,165
NONCURRENT ASSETS					
Prepaid bond insurance	1,804,845	-	-	1,804,845	-
Prepaid bond interest	12,325,431	-	-	12,325,431	-
Advance to other funds	-	-	-	-	661,101
Other assets	-	-	-	-	5,759,381
Capital assets:					
Nondepreciable	20,338,685	31,975,933	22,114,863	74,429,481	-
Depreciable, net of accumulated depreciation	579,334,014	43,182,277	28,155,912	650,672,203	346,001
Total noncurrent assets	613,802,975	75,158,210	50,270,775	739,231,960	6,766,483
Total assets	727,267,056	101,205,499	95,209,472	923,682,027	24,582,648
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred charges on refunding	5,544,035	-	-	5,544,035	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	5,544,035	-	-	5,544,035	-
LIABILITIES					
CURRENT LIABILITIES					
Payable from current assets:					
Accounts and retainage payable	2,772,204	2,509,701	2,094,698	7,376,603	938,657
Accrued expenses	5,717,020	122,832	44,151	5,884,003	12,980
Due to other funds	4,716,566	2,421,108	2,399,938	9,537,612	284,637
Capital lease payable - current portion	895,502	-	-	895,502	-
Notes payable - current portion	3,193,632	-	-	3,193,632	-
Compensated absences - current portion	643,146	253,250	105,166	1,001,562	-
	17,938,070	5,306,891	4,643,953	27,888,914	1,236,274
Payable from restricted assets:					
Bonds payable - current portion	7,920,000	-	515,000	8,435,000	-
	7,920,000	-	515,000	8,435,000	-
Total current liabilities	25,858,070	5,306,891	5,158,953	36,323,914	1,236,274
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES					
Advance from other funds	106,762	128,123	2,905,828	3,140,713	-
Capital lease payable - long term portion	3,516,540	-	-	3,516,540	-
Notes payable - long term portion	28,004,278	-	-	28,004,278	-
Bonds payable - long term portion	479,515,289	19,605,000	9,628,119	508,748,408	-
Landfill postclosure care costs - long term portion	-	-	17,856,713	17,856,713	-
Certificates of participation	-	-	-	-	16,888,000
Total long term liabilities	511,142,869	19,733,123	30,390,660	561,266,652	16,888,000
Total liabilities	537,000,939	25,040,014	35,549,613	597,590,566	18,124,274
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred revenue - effective hedge	-	-	-	-	5,759,381
Total deferred outflows of resources	-	-	-	-	5,759,381
NET POSITION					
Net investment in capital assets	122,224,161	55,002,182	40,105,427	217,331,770	346,001
Restricted for capital outlay	10,284,449	10,432,884	-	20,717,333	-
Restricted for debt service	25,065,145	7,520,977	4,070,348	36,656,470	-
Unrestricted	38,236,397	3,209,442	15,484,084	56,929,923	352,992
Total net position	$ 195,810,152	$ 76,165,485	$ 59,659,859	331,635,496	$ 698,993
Adjustment to reflect consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds				(538,266)	
Net position of business type activities				$ 331,097,230	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Water and Sewer System	Augusta Regional Airport	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	Internal Service Funds
OPERATING REVENUES					
Charges for services	$ 102,144,149	$ 19,028,001	$ 27,389,458	$ 148,561,608	$ 32,065,843
Miscellaneous	351,763	79,450	6,444	437,657	10,512
Total operating revenues	102,495,912	19,107,451	27,395,902	148,999,265	32,076,355
OPERATING EXPENSES					
Personnel costs	13,458,826	4,441,338	2,405,096	20,305,260	563,551
Cost of sales and service	9,417,506	2,300,926	19,016,291	30,734,723	5,456,048
Supplies	9,244,716	11,058,578	4,296,812	24,600,106	2,221,436
Claims and damages	-	-	-	-	917,174
Administration	6,418,700	269,909	1,511,936	8,200,545	23,232,445
Depreciation expense	27,091,020	2,121,892	2,954,126	32,167,038	15,317
Total operating expenses	65,630,768	20,192,643	30,184,261	116,007,672	32,405,971
Operating income (loss)	36,865,144	(1,085,192)	(2,788,359)	32,991,593	(329,616)
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)					
Bond issuance expense	(1,267,330)	-	-	(1,267,330)	-
Gain on disposal of assets	50,853	-	25,467	76,320	12,613
Interest expense	(23,727,104)	(1,037,094)	(434,085)	(25,198,283)	(220,690)
Interest income	216,669	197,435	72,807	486,911	285,236
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	(24,726,912)	(839,659)	(335,811)	(25,902,382)	77,159
Income (loss) before contributions and transfers	12,138,232	(1,924,851)	(3,124,170)	7,089,211	(252,457)
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-	5,465,136	629,104	6,094,240	-
TRANSFERS					
Transfers in	-	-	4,796,110	4,796,110	312,120
Transfers out	(40,620)	(10,650)	(5,460)	(56,730)	-
Total transfers	(40,620)	(10,650)	4,790,650	4,739,380	312,120
Change in net position	12,097,612	3,529,635	2,295,584	17,922,831	59,663
NET POSITION, beginning of year	187,447,176	73,416,204	57,717,967		639,330
Prior period adjustment	(3,734,636)	(780,354)	(353,692)		-
NET POSITION, beginning of year, as restated	183,712,540	72,635,850	57,364,275		639,330
NET POSITION, end of year	$ 195,810,152	$ 76,165,485	$ 59,659,859		$ 698,993
Adjustment to reflect consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds				(70,281)	
Change in net position of business type activities				$ 17,852,550	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Water and Sewer System	Augusta Regional Airport	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	Internal Service Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Receipts from customers and users	$ 96,720,550	$ 22,085,072	$ 30,871,227	$ 149,676,849	$ 32,954,555
Payments to suppliers	(24,728,657)	(16,655,653)	(24,416,762)	(65,801,072)	(31,362,966)
Payments to employees	(13,284,646)	(4,401,047)	(2,402,430)	(20,088,123)	(561,901)
Net cash provided by operating activities	58,707,247	1,028,372	4,052,035	63,787,654	1,029,688
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Transfers in	-	-	4,796,110	4,796,110	-
Transfers out	(40,620)	(10,650)	(5,460)	(56,730)	312,120
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital and related financing activities	(40,620)	(10,650)	4,790,650	4,739,380	312,120
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Acquisitions of capital assets	(31,052,433)	(9,792,520)	(1,654,872)	(42,499,825)	-
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	50,853	-	25,467	76,320	12,613
Principal payments on capital leases	(860,489)	-	-	(860,489)	-
Proceeds from issuance of notes payable	309,011	-	-	309,011	-
Principal payments on notes payable	(979,171)	-	-	(979,171)	-
Proceeds from issuance of bonds payable	148,225,211	-	-	148,225,211	-
Principal payments on bonds payable	(103,330,000)	-	(500,000)	(103,830,000)	-
Payments of bond issuance cost	(1,693,922)	-	-	(1,693,922)	-
Capital grants received	-	5,465,136	629,104	6,094,240	-
Interest paid	(23,266,445)	(1,037,094)	(457,649)	(24,761,188)	(220,690)
Net cash used in capital and related financing activities	(12,597,385)	(5,364,478)	(1,957,950)	(19,919,813)	(208,077)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Purchase of investments	(9,364)	(68,098)	(2,610)	(80,072)	-
Proceeds from sales of investments	-	-	-	-	(1,406,339)
Interest received	217,617	195,105	72,679	485,401	285,236
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	208,253	127,007	70,069	405,329	(1,121,103)
Change in cash and cash equivalents	46,277,495	(4,219,749)	6,954,804	49,012,550	12,628
Cash and cash equivalents:					
Beginning of year	42,448,106	26,022,858	32,485,582	100,956,546	1,444,792
End of year	$ 88,725,601	$ 21,803,109	$ 39,440,386	$ 149,969,096	$ 1,457,420
Classified as:					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 13,323,339	$ 3,849,248	$ 35,370,038	$ 52,542,625	$ 1,457,420
Restricted cash	75,402,262	17,953,861	4,070,348	97,426,471	-
	$ 88,725,601	$ 21,803,109	$ 39,440,386	$ 149,969,096	$ 1,457,420

(Continued)

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Water and Sewer System	Augusta Regional Airport	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	Internal Service Funds
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:					
Operating income (loss)	$ 36,865,144	$ (1,085,192)	$ (2,788,359)	$ 32,991,593	$ (329,616)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities					
Depreciation	27,091,020	2,121,892	2,954,126	32,167,038	15,317
Department of Defense revenue used to reduce note payable	(2,455,980)	-	-	(2,455,980)	-
Change in assets and liabilities:					
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(1,500,510)	(396,537)	(204,318)	(2,101,365)	9,585
Decrease in due from other funds	-	-	-	-	397,475
Decrease in advance from other funds	-	-	-	-	186,503
Decrease in due from other governments	-	1,702,672	-	1,702,672	-
Decrease in prepaid expenses	22,577	-	2,854	25,431	-
Decrease in inventory	930,333	103,389	-	1,033,722	-
Increase in other assets	-	-	-	-	(30,093)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(600,645)	(3,162,888)	50,899	(3,712,634)	463,861
Increase in accrued expenses	72,035	33,259	5,805	111,099	1,926
Increase in postclosure liabilities	-	-	348,719	348,719	-
Increase (decrease) in due to other funds	(1,729,565)	1,665,672	1,258,685	1,194,792	284,637
Increase (decrease) in advance to other funds	(89,307)	5,814	2,420,958	2,337,465	-
Increase in deferred revenue - effective hedge	-	-	-	-	30,093
Increase in compensated absences	102,145	40,291	2,666	145,102	-
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 58,707,247	$ 1,028,372	$ 4,052,035	$ 63,787,654	$ 1,029,688
NONCASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Principal payments on notes payable	$ 1,827,948	$ -	$ -	$ 1,827,948	$ -
Interest paid	628,032	-	-	628,032	-
	$ 2,455,980	$ -	$ -	$ 2,455,980	$ -

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Agency Funds	Pension Trust Funds	Private-purpose Trust Fund Joseph R. Lamar
ASSETS			
Cash	$ 6,259,366	$ 6,163,796	$ 1,726
Investments, at fair value:			
Government securities	-	5,860,417	5,000
Common stock	-	45,571,118	
Mortgage backed securities	-	2,052,035	
Corporate bonds	-	4,544,806	-
Accounts receivable	-	3,118,293	-
Taxes receivable	14,012,652	-	-
Interest receivables	-	134,337	-
Total assets	$ 20,272,018	$ 67,444,802	$ 6,726
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	$ 6,259,366	$ 8,435	$ -
Uncollected taxes	14,012,652	-	-
Total liabilities	20,272,018	8,435	-
NET POSITION			
Held in trust for pension benefits	-	67,436,367	-
Held in trust for other purposes	-	-	6,726
	$ -	$ 67,436,367	$ 6,726

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Pension Trust Funds	Private-purpose Trust Fund Joseph R. Lamar
ADDITIONS		
Contributions:		
Employer	$ 4,807,071	$ -
Employee	226,766	-
Total contributions	5,033,837	-
Investment earnings:		
Interest	1,256	308
Net increase in fair value of investments	7,919,121	-
Net investment earnings	7,920,377	308
Total additions	12,954,214	308
DEDUCTIONS		
Benefits	8,333,182	-
Administrative expenses	468,118	175
Total deductions	8,801,300	175
Change in net assets	4,152,914	133
NET POSITION, BEGINNING OF YEAR	63,283,453	6,593
NET POSITION, END OF YEAR	$ 67,436,367	$ 6,726

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Augusta, Georgia (the "Government") is located in the east central section of the state on the south bank of the Savannah River, which serves as the boundary between Georgia and South Carolina. Augusta is on the fall line and has a landscape dotted with foothills which descend to the coastal plain. Augusta is the head of the navigation on the Savannah River and is 135 miles east of Atlanta, 127 miles northwest of the port of Savannah, and 72 miles southwest of Columbia, South Carolina. Augusta is the trade center for 13 counties in Georgia and five in South Carolina, a section known as the Central Savannah River Area.

The Government was created by legislative act in the State of Georgia in 1995 from the unification of the two governments, the City of Augusta, Georgia and Richmond County, Georgia. On June 20, 1995, the citizens of Richmond County and the City of Augusta voted to consolidate into one government named Augusta, Georgia. The officials for the new government were elected and, based on the charter, took office on January 1, 1996. The unified government combined all functions and began financial operations January 1, 1996.

The Government is governed by a full-time Mayor, with a term of four years, and a 10-member Commission, who serve on a part-time basis and are elected to staggered terms of four years. The Mayor and Commission appoint an Administrator who serves as a full-time administrative officer and is responsible for the daily operations of the Government.

The financial statements have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the Government's accounting policies are described below.

A. Reporting Entity

As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements present Augusta, Georgia and its component units. The component units discussed below are included in the Government's reporting entity because of the significance of their operational or financial relationship with the Government.

Discretely Presented Component Units

The **Richmond County Department of Health** (RCDH) was established pursuant to an act of the General Assembly of the State of Georgia in 1955. The RCDH is governed by a 12-member board consisting of one member of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission. The Government provides financial support to the RCDH and appoints a majority of the members. The RCDH has a June 30 year-end. Separate financial statements for the RCDH can be obtained from its administrative office at 950 Laney Walker Blvd., Augusta, Georgia 30901.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

A. Reporting Entity (Continued)

Discretely Presented Component Units (Continued)

The **Augusta Canal Authority** (the "Canal Authority") was established pursuant to an act of the General Assembly of the State of Georgia in 1989. The Canal Authority is governed by a 12-member board. The Government provides financial support to the Canal Authority and appoints a majority of the members. Separate financial statements for the Canal Authority can be obtained from its administrative office at 1450 Greene Street, Suite 400, Augusta, Georgia 30903.

The **Downtown Development Authority** (DDA) was established pursuant to the Downtown Development Authority Law (O.C.G.A. section 36-42-1, et seq. as amended with the power and authority to issue interest-bearing revenue bonds in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Revenue Bond Law of the State of Georgia O.C.G.A. Sections 38-82-60 through 38-82-85). The DDA is governed by a seven-member board consisting of one member of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission. The Government provides financial support to the DDA and appoints a majority of the members. Separate financial statements for the DDA can be obtained from its administrative office at 936 Broad Street, Suite 107, Augusta, Georgia 30901.

The **Urban Redevelopment Authority** (URA) was established pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Augusta-Richmond County Commission April 1, 2010, activating the URA in accordance with the O.C.G.A Chapter 61 Title 36; Section 36-61-17(b), "Urban Redevelopment Law". The URA is governed by a five-member board. The Government appoints a majority of the members and the URA is fiscally dependent on the Government. Separate financial statements for the URA are not prepared.

The **Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority** (the "Coliseum Authority) was established pursuant to an act of the General Assembly of the State of Georgia in 1973. The Coliseum Authority is governed by a seven-member board. The Government appoints a majority of the members and the Coliseum Authority is fiscally dependent on the Government. The Coliseum Authority has a June 30 year-end. Separate financial statements for the Coliseum Authority can be obtained from the Civic Center, 601 Seventh St., Augusta, Georgia 30901.

Blended Component Units

The **Augusta Port Authority** (Port Authority) was established pursuant to an act of the General Assembly of the State of Georgia in 1959. The Port Authority provides services exclusively to the Government. The mission of the Port Authority is to manage the resources and assets of the Savannah River and adjacent riverfront, to encourage and promote riverfront development, recreation, and tourism in the City of Augusta by way of economic development activities, events and special programs. The Port Authority is governed by a 12-member board. The Government provides financial support to the Port Authority and appoints a majority of the members. Separate financial statements of the Port Authority are not prepared.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

A. Reporting Entity (Continued)

Blended Component Units (Continued)

Richmond County Public Facilities, Inc. is a nonprofit organization, tax exempt under Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3). The purpose of this organization is to construct and maintain buildings and equipment to be leased by the Government, the Department of Family and Children Services, and the Richmond County Board of Education. Richmond County Public Facilities, Inc. is part of the reporting entity of Augusta, Georgia, due to the services provided being exclusively to the Government.

Richmond County Public Facilities, Inc. issued Certificates of Participation to provide funds for the Government to refund the 1990 Certificates of Participation issue and for certain capital projects. The related assets are included in the financial statements of the Government as part of governmental activities. The Certificates of Participation were retired during 2001.

Separate financial statements for Richmond County Public Facilities, Inc. can be obtained from Augusta, Georgia, Finance Department, 530 Greene Street, Augusta, Georgia 30901.

B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. *Governmental activities*, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the *primary government* is reported separately from certain legally separate *component units* for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Basis of Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund and the fiduciary fund financial statements, although the agency funds have no measurement focus. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial* resources measurement focus and the *modified accrual* basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be *available* when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the Government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, sales taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and investment income associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period, if available criteria are met. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the Government.

The Government reports the following major governmental funds:

The ***General Fund*** is the Government's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The ***Special Sales Tax Phase VI Fund*** accounts for the receipts and disbursements of the one percent (1%) sales tax approved by the taxpayers on June 16, 2009. Collections began January 1, 2011. The City of Augusta bonded $30.5 million in 2009 and $22 million in 2010 of the estimated $184.7 million SPLOST. The revenue sources are sales tax and earned interest and expenditures will be primarily for the following: $10 million dollars was returned to the general fund as a reimbursement for the one time use of general fund balance for the purchase and demolition of the Gilbert Manor Housing projects by the Medical College of Georgia for the expansion of MCG's dental school; $18 million for renovations to the municipal building; $17 million to replace emergency services vehicles; and $10.9 million to parks and recreation. Of the estimated $184.7 million dollars, $124 million will go towards infrastructure and $60.7 million will go towards non infrastructure projects.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Basis of Presentation (Continued)

The Government reports the following major business-type funds:

The ***Water and Sewer System Fund*** is used to account for the activity of providing water and sewer services to the residents of the Government. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund, including, but not limited to, operations, maintenance, financing and related debt service, and billing and collection.

The ***Augusta Regional Airport at Bush Field Fund*** accounts for the operations of Augusta Regional Airport at Bush Field, the only airport within the County from which service from the major airlines is available.

Additionally, the Government reports the following fund types:

The ***special revenue funds*** account for revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditure for specific purposes.

The ***capital project funds*** are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets.

The ***permanent fund*** accounts for the principal originally donated for the sale of perpetual care contracts at government-owned cemeteries after October 1, 1970. The principal must be maintained intact and invested.

The ***agency funds*** are used to account for the collection and disbursement of monies by the Government on behalf of other governments and individuals, such as cash bonds, traffic fines, support payments and ad valorem and property taxes.

The ***pension trust funds*** account for all activities of the Government's employees' pension plans.

The ***private purpose trust fund*** accounts for resources legally held in trust to finance awards for children attending Joseph R. Lamar School. The principal amount of the gift is to be maintained intact and invested. Investment earnings are used for the awards.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Basis of Presentation (Continued)

Amounts reported as *program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as *general revenues* rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services provided. Operating expenses for the enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

D. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Government maintains a cash and investment pool in which the General Fund and all funds share. Each fund's portion of the pool is displayed on its respective balance sheet as cash and cash equivalents and includes non-pooled cash and investments separately held. Funds which have an excess of outstanding checks over bank balance have had these balances reclassified as a due to the General Fund for purposes of financial statement presentation. Interest income is allocated to each fund monthly based on its average monthly balance.

For the purposes of financial statement presentation, the Government considers all highly liquid investments (including funds held by the State Treasurer in the Georgia Fund 1 and restricted funds) purchased with an original maturity of three months or less, or with insignificant early withdrawal penalties, to be cash equivalents. Exceptions include the Government's pension plans which classify only cash as cash equivalents in order to appropriately report investment activity. Cash equivalents include amounts in certificates of deposit, repurchase agreements, and U.S. Treasury bills, and are stated at cost which approximates market. All deposits are stated at cost plus accrued interest, which reasonably estimates fair value.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

D. Cash and Cash Equivalents (Continued)

The state statutes authorize the Government to invest in obligations of the United States government and agencies thereof, general obligations of the State of Georgia or any of its political subdivisions, or banks and savings and loan associations to the extent that they are secured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. Additionally, the Government does not consider investments maintained in the Georgia Extended Asset Pool (GEAP) to be cash equivalents due to the nature of the investments and their maturities.

E. Investments

Statutes authorize the Government to invest in U.S. Government obligations, U.S. Government agency obligations, State of Georgia obligations, and the Local Government Investment Pool of the State of Georgia (Georgia Fund 1). GEAP was created under the OCGA 36-83-8, but investments are restricted to those enumerated by OCGA 50-5A-7 and Chapter 17 of Title 50. GEAP is managed by the State of Georgia as a variable net asset value fund. GEAP is available to all public entities that have a minimum of $1,000,000 in funds available for investment for a period of one (1) year or longer. The value of an investment in GEAP will fluctuate over time, and it is possible to lose money by investing in the fund. Investments in this fund are not guaranteed or insured by any bank, the FDIC, the State of Georgia or any other government agency.

Investments are reported at fair value. Short-term investments are reported at cost, which approximates fair value. Securities traded on a national or international exchange are valued at the last reported sales price at current exchange rates. Investments that do not have an established market are reported at estimated fair values.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

E. Investments (Continued)

In accordance with Official Code of Georgia Annotated Public Retirement System Investment Authority Law, Public Retirement Systems may invest in 1) United States or Canadian corporations or their obligations, with limits as to the corporations' size and credit rating; 2) Repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements for direct obligations of the United States government and for obligations unconditionally guaranteed by agencies; 3) FDIC insured cash assets or deposits; 4) Bonds, notes, warrants, loans or other debt issued or guaranteed by the United States government; 5) Taxable bonds, notes, warrants or other securities issued and guaranteed by any state, the District of Columbia, Canada or any province in Canada; 6) Bonds, debentures, or other securities issued or insured or guaranteed by an agency, authority, unit, or corporate body created by the government of the United States of America; 7) Investment grade collateralized mortgage obligations; 8) Obligations issued, assumed or guaranteed by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development or the International Financial Corporation; 9) Bonds, debentures, notes and other evidence of indebtedness issued, assumed, or guaranteed by any solvent institution existing under the laws of the United States of America or of Canada, or any state or province thereof, which are not in default and are secured to a certain level; 10) Secured and unsecured obligations issued by any solvent institution existing under the laws of the United States of America or of Canada, or any state or province thereof, bearing interest at a fixed rate, with mandatory principal and interest due at a specified time with additional limits; 11) Equipment trust obligations or interests in transportation equipment, wholly or in part within the United States of America, and the right to receive determinate portions or related income; 12) Loans that are secured by pledge or securities eligible for investment; 13) Purchase money mortgages or like securities received upon the sale or exchange of real property acquired; 14) Secured mortgages or mortgage participation, pass-through, conventional pass-through, trust certificate, or other similar securities with restrictions; 15) Land and buildings on such land used or acquired for use as a fund's office for the convenient transaction of its own business with restrictions; 16) Real property and equipment acquired under various circumstances.

Investments in the pension trust funds are reported at fair value. Cash deposits are reported at carrying amount which reasonably estimates fair value.

F. Short-Term Interfund Receivables/Payables

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds." Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances." Advances between funds, as reported in the fund financial statements, are offset by a fund balance nonspendable account in applicable governmental funds to indicate that they are not available for appropriation and are not expendable available financial resources.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

G. Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both governmental-wide and fund financial statements. Prepaid items are accounted for using the consumption method.

H. Inventory

Inventory in Proprietary Funds is valued at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out method) or market. Inventory in the General Fund, which is valued at cost (first-in, first-out method) consists of expendable supplies held for consumption. Inventories of governmental funds are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

I. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the Government as assets with an initial, individual cost of $5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. General infrastructure assets acquired prior to January 1, 2001, consist of the streets network that were acquired or that received substantial improvements subsequent to January 1, 1980. The streets network is reported at estimated historical cost using deflated replacement cost. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend useful lives are expensed as incurred.

Major outlays for capital assets and major improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction period of capital assets is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed. No interest expense was capitalized during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2012.

Depreciation is provided on the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Primary Government	
Land and site improvements	30 years
Vehicles	5 years
Furniture and fixtures	7 years
Machinery and equipment	10 years
Buildings and improvements	30 years
Water and Sewer systems	30 - 70 years
Infrastructure	30 years

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

J. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as expenses in the year the debt is issued.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued and premiums on the issue are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

K. Compensated Absences

The vacation policy of the Government provides for the accumulation of up to 43 days earned vacation leave with such leave being fully vested when earned. For the Government's government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund financial statements, an expense and a liability for compensated absences and the salary-related payments are recorded as leave is earned. The Government has assumed a first-in, first-out method of using accumulated compensated time. The portion of that time that is estimated to be used in the next fiscal year has been designated as a current liability in the government-wide financial statements.

No accrual has been established for accumulated sick leave of employees since it is the Government's policy to record the cost of sick leave only when it is used.

L. Deferred Outflows / Inflows of Resources

The Government implemented GASB Statements No. 63, *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position* and No. 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*, as of January 1, 2012. These new standards establish accounting and financial reporting for deferred outflows / inflows of resources and the concept of net position as the residual of all other elements presented in a statement of net position.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

L. Deferred Outflows / Inflows of Resources (Continued)

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense / expenditure) until then. The Government only has one item that qualifies for reporting in this category. It is the deferred charge on refunding reported in the government-wide and proprietary fund statements of net position. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded debt or the refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents an acquisition of fund balance that applies to future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The Government has two types of items, which arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting that qualifies for reporting in this category. *Unavailable revenue* is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from property taxes and other receivables, and these amounts are deferred and will be recognized as an inflow of resources in the period in which the amounts become available. *Effective hedge* is reported in the government-wide and internal service fund statements of net position. The effective hedge results from the change in market value of a swap agreement related to the certificates of participation. The amount is deferred and will mature on June 1, 2028, at the same time as the certificates of participation.

M. Fund Equity

Fund equity at the governmental fund financial reporting level is classified as “fund balance.” Fund equity for all other reporting is classified as “net position.”

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

M. Fund Equity (Continued)

Fund Balance – Generally, fund balance represents the difference between the assets and liabilities under the current financial resources measurement focus of accounting. In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report fund balance classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the Government is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in those funds can be spent. Fund balances are classified as follows:

- ***Nonspendable*** – Fund balances are reported as nonspendable when amounts cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form (i.e., items that are not expected to be converted to cash) or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

- ***Restricted*** – Fund balances are reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the Government or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

- ***Committed*** – Fund balances are reported as committed when they can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the Augusta-Richmond Government Commission through the adoption of a resolution. Only the Augusta-Richmond County Commission may modify or rescind the commitment or through resolution.

- ***Assigned*** – Fund balances are reported as assigned when amounts are constrained by the Government's intent to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. Through resolution, the Government has authorized the Administrator and Finance Director to assign fund balances.

- ***Unassigned*** – Fund balances are reported as unassigned as the residual amount when the balances do not meet any of the above criterion. The Government reports positive unassigned fund balance only in the General Fund. Negative unassigned fund balances may be reported in all funds.

Flow Assumptions – When both restricted and unrestricted amounts of fund balance are available for use for expenditures incurred, it is the Government's policy to use restricted amounts first and then unrestricted amounts as they are needed. For unrestricted amounts of fund balance, it is the Government's policy to use fund balance in the following order: 1) committed, 2) assigned, and 3) unassigned.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

M. Fund Equity (Continued)

Net Position – Net position represents the difference between assets and liabilities in reporting which utilizes the economic resources measurement focus. Net investment in capital assets, consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used (i.e., the amount that the Government has spent) for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted using the same definition as used for restricted fund balance as described in the section above. All other net position is reported as unrestricted.

The Government applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position are available.

N. Management Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

NOTE 2. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A. Explanation of Certain Differences Between the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and the Government-wide Statement of Net Position

The governmental fund balance sheet includes a reconciliation between *fund balance – total governmental funds* and *net position – governmental activities* as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. One element of that reconciliation explains that "certain long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds." The details of this $81,524,507 difference are as follows:

Accrued interest payable	$ (580,331)
Bonds payable	(63,110,000)
Unamortized premium on bonds	(3,387,288)
Compensated absences	(5,648,290)
Claims and judgements payable	(7,688,598)
Net adjustment to reduce *fund balance - total governmental funds* to arrive at *net position - governmental activities*	$ (80,414,507)

NOTE 2. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

B. Explanation of Certain Differences Between the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances and the Government-wide Statement of Activities

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between *net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds* and *changes in net position of governmental activities* as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. One element of that reconciliation explains that "Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their useful lives and reported as depreciation expense." The details of this $36,488,104 difference are as follows:

Capital outlay	$ 48,024,879
Depreciation expense	(11,536,775)
Net adjustment to increase *net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of governmental activities*	$ 36,488,104

Another element of that reconciliation states that "the net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, trade-ins, and donations) is to increase net position." The details of this $40,556 difference are as follows:

Donations of capital assets	$ 74,270
Disposals of capital assets	(33,714)
Net adjustment to increase *net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of governmental activities*	$ 40,556

Another element of that reconciliation states that "the issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position." The details of this $1,653,313 difference are as follows:

Amortization of bond premiums	$ 853,313
Principal payments	
Bonds payable	800,000
Net adjustment to increase *net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of governmental activities*	$ 1,653,313

NOTE 2. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

B. Explanation of Certain Differences Between the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances and the Government-wide Statement of Activities (Continued)

Another element of that reconciliation states that "some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds." The details of this $5,412,140 difference are as follows:

Accrued interest	$	(227,581)
Compensated absences		(355,969)
Claims and judgements		342,220
Net pension asset		549,668
Net other postemployment benefit liability		(4,610,478)
Net adjustment to decrease *net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of governmental activities*	$	(4,302,140)

NOTE 3. LEGAL COMPLIANCE - BUDGETS

A. Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

The Government generally follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

1. Budgetary hearings are held in August to discuss departmental budgets.

2. The Administrator presents the tentative budget to the Commission in October.

3. The permanent budget is legally adopted by the Commission prior to the start of the next fiscal year.

4. All budget revisions or changes must be approved as required by Georgia law and administrative policy. Transfer of budgeted amounts within operating categories within departments can be requested by department directors. Transfer of budget amounts involving capital outlay or salaries require approval of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission. The Augusta-Richmond County Commission must approve revisions that alter the total expenditures of any department or fund. Budgets for capital items may be re-appropriated in the ensuing year's budget. Departments may request for other budget items to be re-appropriated in the form of a budget adjustment, contingent of the Commission's approval.

5. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for the General, Special Revenue, Debt Service and Capital Projects Funds.

NOTE 3. LEGAL COMPLIANCE – BUDGETS (CONTINUED)

A. Budgets and Budgetary Accounting (Continued)

6. Budgets for these funds are adopted on a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP).

Budget information for expenditures represents the operating budget (as amended) as approved by the Augusta-Richmond County Commission. A budget was not adopted for the Law Library and Wireless Phase Funds due to there being no expenditures during the year ended December 31, 2012.

B. Encumbrances

Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, is employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service and Capital Projects Funds. Encumbrances are recorded when purchase orders are issued but are not considered expenditures until liabilities for payments are incurred. Encumbrances for outstanding purchase orders do not lapse at year end.

C. Excess Expenditures Over Appropriations

For the year ended December 31, 2012, the following special revenue funds had excess of actual expenditures over appropriations, which were funded by available fund balance:

	Excess
Urban Services District	
General government	$ 111,257
Emergency Telephone System	
Public safety	277,707
Hotel/Motel Tax and Promotion/Tourism	
Housing and development	472,039
Building Inspection	
General government	2,273
Drug Court	
Public safety	19,057

NOTE 4. CASH AND INVESTMENTS

Total deposits and investments as of December 31, 2012, are summarized as follows:

Amounts as presented on the entity-wide statement of net position:	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 154,829,875
Investments	83,354,610
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	139,252,771
Amounts as presented on the fiduciary statement of net position:	
Cash and cash equivalents - Agency Fund	6,259,366
Cash and cash equivalents - Pension Trust Funds	6,163,796
Investments - Pension Trust Funds	58,028,376
Cash and cash equivalents - Private-purpose Trust Fund	1,726
Investments - Private-purpose Trust Fund	5,000
Total	$ 447,895,520
Cash deposited with financial institutions	$ 306,507,536
Investments held at financial institutions	128,388,865
Investments held by the State of Georgia	12,999,119
	$ 447,895,520

As of December 31, 2012, the Government held the following investments (in thousands):

		Investment Maturities (in Years)						
Investment Type	**Fair Value**	**Less than 1**	**1 - 5**	**6 - 10**	**16 - 20**	**21 - 25**	**26 - 30**	**Rating**
Entity wide:								
Georgia Extended Asset Pool	$ 12,999	$ 12,999	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	AA+f
Guaranteed Inv. Contract	14,844	-	-	-	14,844	-	-	AA-
Certificates of deposit	55,512	48,881	6,631	-	-	-	-	N/A
	83,355	61,880	6,631	-	14,844	-	-	
Pension Trust Funds:								
Government securities	$ 1,976	$ -	$ 915	$ 792	$ 269	$ -	$ -	AAA
Government securities	3,884	1,450	2,434	-	-	-	-	AA+
Common stock	45,571	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Mortgage backed securities	2,052	-	-	-	-	211	1,841	AA+
Corporate bonds	251	251	-	-	-	-	-	AA+
Corporate bonds	304	304	-	-	-	-	-	AA
Corporate bonds	658	-	658	-	-	-	-	AA-
Corporate bonds	1,097	-	1,097	-	-	-	-	A+
Corporate bonds	317	-	317	-	-	-	-	A
Corporate bonds	1,918	1,065	853	-	-	-	-	A-
	58,028	3,070	6,274	792	269	211	1,841	
Private Purpose Trust Fund:								
Government securities	$ 5	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5	$ -	$ -	AA+
	5	-	-	-	5	-	-	
Total fair value	$ 141,388	$ 64,950	$ 12,905	$ 792	$ 15,118	$ 211	$ 1,841	

NOTE 4. CASH AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Credit Risk. State statutes authorize the Government to invest in obligations of the State of Georgia or other states; obligations issued by the U.S. government; obligations fully insured or guaranteed by the U.S. government or by a government agency of the United States; obligations of any corporation of the U.S. government; prime bankers' acceptances; the local government investment pool established by state law; repurchase agreements; and obligations of other political subdivisions of the State of Georgia.

Interest Rate Risk. The Government's investment policy states that the Government will structure its portfolio to meet cash requirements for ongoing operations, thereby avoiding the need to sell securities prior to their maturity. The policy also emphasizes the purchase of shorter term or more liquid investments. The policy does not place formal limits on investment maturities.

Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits. The Government does not have a formal custodial credit risk policy. Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, a government will not be able to recover deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. State statutes require all deposits and investments (other than federal or state government instruments) to be collateralized by depository insurance, obligations of the U.S. government, or bonds of public authorities, counties, or municipalities. As of December 31, 2012, the Government did not have any balances exposed to custodial credit risk as uninsured and uncollateralized as defined by GASB pronouncements.

Custodial Credit Risk – Investments. Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the Government will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. State statutes require all investments (other than federal or state government instruments) to be collateralized by depository insurance, obligations of the U.S. government, or bonds of public authorities, counties, or municipalities.

Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits – Component Units. Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, the component units will not be able to recover deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. State statutes require all deposits and investments (other than federal or state government instruments) to be collateralized by depository insurance, obligations of the U.S. government, or bonds of public authorities, counties, or municipalities. As of June 30, 2012, the Department of Health's bank balance of $2,882,877 was exposed to custodial credit risk as follows: $2,073,609 was uninsured and collateralized with securities held by the financial institution. As of December 31, 2012, the DDA and URA did not have any balances exposed to custodial credit risk as uninsured and uncollateralized as defined by GASB pronouncements. As of December 31, 2012, the Canal Authority's bank balance of $662,569 was exposed to custodial credit risk as follows: $42,776 was uninsured and uncollateralized; $619,793 was uninsured and collateralized with securities held by the financial institution, by its trust department or agency, but not in the Canal Authority's name. As of June 30, 2012, the Coliseum Authority's bank balance of $6,702,764 was exposed to custodial credit risk as follows: $3,585,611 was insured or collateralized; and $3,117,153 was uninsured and collateralized with securities held by the financial institution, by its trust department or agency or in the Coliseum Authority's name.

NOTE 5. RECEIVABLES

Receivables consisted of the following at December 31, 2012:

	General	Special Sales Tax Phase VI	Other Governmental Funds	Water and Sewer System
Receivables:				
Taxes	$ 4,427,278	$ 3,676,576	$ 2,654,616	$ -
Accounts	3,433,686	-	1,113,121	20,992,276
Interest	-	-	21,044	2,376
Notes	-	-	3,274,682	-
Due from other governments	2,699,256	-	960,020	-
Gross receivables	10,560,220	3,676,576	8,023,483	20,994,652
Less allowance for uncollectibles	(820,384)	-	(277,693)	(342,323)
Net total receivable	$ 9,739,836	$ 3,676,576	$ 7,745,790	$ 20,652,329

	Augusta Regional Airport	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total
Receivables:			
Taxes	$ -	$ -	$ 10,758,470
Accounts	1,528,221	5,102,505	11,177,533
Interest	6,080	128	27,252
Notes	-	-	3,274,682
Due from other governments	586,335	-	4,245,611
Gross receivables	2,120,636	5,102,633	29,483,548
Less allowance for uncollectibles	-	(200,000)	(1,298,077)
Net total receivable	$ 2,120,636	$ 4,902,633	$ 28,185,471

Property taxes attached as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1, 2012. Property taxes were levied on September 7, 2012, and payable on or before November 15, 2012. The Government bills and collects its own property taxes. Property taxes levied for 2012 are recorded as receivables, net of estimated uncollectibles. The net receivables collected during the year ended December 31, 2012, and collected by February 28, 2013, are recognized as revenues in the year ended December 31, 2012. Net receivables estimated to be collected subsequent to February 28, 2013, are recorded as revenue when received. Prior year levies were recorded using substantially the same principles, and remaining receivables are reevaluated annually.

Notes receivable of the primary government consist of the Department of Housing and Urban Development's Housing Rehabilitation Program loans to individuals and owners. Financing has been provided by various federal and state grants.

NOTE 6. CAPITAL ASSETS

A. Primary Government

Capital asset activity for the Government's governmental activities for the year ended December 31, 2012 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Transfers	Ending Balance
Governmental Activities:					
Capital assets, not being depreciated:					
Land	$ 21,332,064	$ 74,270	$ -	$ -	$ 21,406,334
Construction in progress	275,885,639	45,832,855	-	(5,457,064)	316,261,430
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	297,217,703	45,907,125	-	(5,457,064)	337,667,764
Capital assets, being depreciated:					
Land and site improvements	13,328,618	35,649	-	-	13,364,267
Buildings	86,120,772	513,948	(51,888)	-	86,582,832
Building improvements	24,073,548	79,926	-	391,960	24,545,434
Vehicles	39,333,303	640,692	(795,892)	1,591,451	40,769,554
Machinery and equipment	17,311,568	441,711	(10,196)	499,006	18,242,089
Information tech - hardware	4,405,813	450,696	(26,946)	559,160	5,388,723
Information tech - software	3,762,585	29,402	-	-	3,791,987
Furniture and fixtures	1,934,017	-	(55,314)	-	1,878,703
Infrastructure	104,024,491	-	-	2,415,487	106,439,978
Richmond County Public Facilities	12,655,483	-	-	-	12,655,483
Total capital assets, being depreciated	306,950,198	2,192,024	(940,236)	5,457,064	313,659,050
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Land and site improvements	(4,984,489)	(703,290)	-	-	(5,687,779)
Buildings	(38,665,711)	(2,626,215)	47,785	-	(41,244,141)
Building improvements	(6,182,568)	(946,374)	-	-	(7,128,942)
Vehicles	(32,063,239)	(2,096,057)	766,281	-	(33,393,015)
Machinery and equipment	(11,186,301)	(1,177,564)	10,196	-	(12,353,669)
Information tech - hardware	(4,100,980)	(218,070)	26,946	-	(4,292,104)
Information tech - software	(3,259,736)	(241,442)	-	-	(3,501,178)
Furniture and fixtures	(1,609,539)	(94,263)	55,314	-	(1,648,488)
Infrastructure	(30,007,254)	(3,448,817)	-	-	(33,456,071)
Richmond County Public Facilities	(12,655,483)	-	-	-	(12,655,483)
Total accumulated depreciation	(144,715,300)	(11,552,092)	906,522	-	(155,360,870)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	162,234,898	(9,360,068)	(33,714)	5,457,064	158,298,180
Governmental activities capital assets, net	$ 459,452,601	$ 36,547,057	$ (33,714)	$ -	$ 495,965,944

The above schedule includes the net book value of capital assets related to internal service funds as of December 31, 2012 of $346,001.

NOTE 6. CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Capital asset activity for the Government's business-type activities for the year ended December 31, 2012 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Transfers	Ending Balance
Business-type Activities:					
Capital assets, not being depreciated:					
Land	$ 18,932,470	$ 948,688	$ -	$ -	$ 19,881,158
Construction in progress	70,137,695	17,411,676	-	(33,001,048)	54,548,323
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	89,070,165	18,360,364	-	(33,001,048)	74,429,481
Capital assets, being depreciated:					
Site improvements	6,274,482	845	-	-	6,275,327
Building improvements	2,753,822	-	-	-	2,753,822
Landfill Cell IIC	9,399,876	-	-	-	9,399,876
Landfill Cell IIIC	5,616,841	-	-	-	5,616,841
Landfill Cell 2A	3,595,731	-	-	-	3,595,731
Buildings	85,777,709	2,615,063	-	9,742,110	98,134,882
Vehicles	19,209,454	1,259,126	(382,629)	-	20,085,951
Machinery and equipment	34,600,474	797,865	(410,492)	17,320	35,005,167
Furniture and fixtures	1,227,071	148,194	-	-	1,375,265
Water and sewerage system	726,866,687	19,262,179	-	23,241,618	769,370,484
Contributed water and sewerage system	10,563,423	-	-	-	10,563,423
Infrastructure	26,777,737	-	-	-	26,777,737
Information tech - hardware	287,676	56,189	(9,709)	-	334,156
Information tech - software	671,405	-	-	-	671,405
Total capital assets, being depreciated	933,622,388	24,139,461	(802,830)	33,001,048	989,960,067
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Site improvements	(3,682,928)	(309,016)	-	-	(3,991,944)
Building improvements	(1,409,236)	(87,435)	-	-	(1,496,671)
Landfill Cell IIC	(9,399,876)	-	-	-	(9,399,876)
Landfill Cell IIIC	(1,903,485)	(374,456)	-	-	(2,277,941)
Landfill Cell 2A	-	(239,715)	-	-	(239,715)
Buildings	(41,726,617)	(2,694,604)	-	-	(44,421,221)
Vehicles	(13,091,728)	(1,451,776)	382,629	-	(14,160,875)
Machinery and equipment	(23,558,274)	(2,168,332)	410,492	-	(25,316,114)
Furniture and fixtures	(1,014,833)	(77,302)	-	-	(1,092,135)
Water and sewerage system	(187,034,442)	(23,761,171)	-	-	(210,795,613)
Contributed water and sewerage system	(8,142,070)	(197,783)	-	-	(8,339,853)
Infrastructure	(16,169,522)	(706,736)	-	-	(16,876,258)
Information tech - hardware	(241,067)	(48,193)	9,709	-	(279,551)
Information tech - software	(549,578)	(50,519)	-	-	(600,097)
Total accumulated depreciation	(307,923,656)	(32,167,038)	802,830	-	(339,287,864)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	625,698,732	(8,027,577)	-	33,001,048	650,672,203
Business-type activities capital assets, net	$ 714,768,897	$ 10,332,787	$ -	$ -	$ 725,101,684

NOTE 6. CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:	
General government	$ 782,160
Judicial	1,261,667
Public safety	3,032,068
Public works	4,056,097
Health and welfare	168,718
Culture and recreation	2,201,461
Housing and development	49,921
Total depreciation expense - governmental activities	$ 11,552,092
Business-type activities:	
Water and sewer system	$ 27,091,020
Augusta Regional Airport	2,121,892
Waste management	1,363,640
Municipal golf course	27,959
Transit	927,884
Daniel Field Airport	124,686
Garbage collection	509,957
Total depreciation expense - business-type activities	$ 32,167,038

B. Discretely Presented Component Units

Richmond County Department of Health

Capital asset activity for the Richmond County Department of Health for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Capital assets, not being depreciated				
Land	$ 1,947,997	$ -	$ -	$ 1,947,997
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	1,947,997	-	-	1,947,997
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	9,846,066	-	-	9,846,066
Improvements	556,193	-	-	556,193
Equipment	713,826	-	(45,998)	667,828
Vehicles	118,958	-	-	118,958
Total capital assets, being depreciated	11,235,043	-	(45,998)	11,189,045
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	(2,754,403)	(251,255)	-	(3,005,658)
Improvements	(465,814)	(27,810)	-	(493,624)
Equipment	(442,180)	(88,043)	45,998	(484,225)
Vehicles	(76,325)	(9,995)	-	(86,320)
Total accumulated depreciation	(3,738,722)	(377,103)	45,998	(4,069,827)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	7,496,321	(377,103)	-	7,119,218
Department of Health capital assets, net	$ 9,444,318	$ (377,103)	$ -	$ 9,067,215

NOTE 6. CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

B. Discretely Presented Component Units (Continued)

Augusta Canal Authority

Capital asset activity for the Augusta Canal Authority for the year ended December 31, 2012, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	$ 658,643	$ 30,400	$ -	$ 689,043
Construction in progress	186,646	172,299	-	358,945
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	845,289	202,699	-	1,047,988
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	936,783	-	-	936,783
Leasehold improvements	3,972,855	1,700	-	3,974,555
Boats	697,071	-	-	697,071
Vehicles	39,121	-	-	39,121
Machinery	34,302	2,247	-	36,549
Computer equipment	7,301	-	(3,274)	4,027
Office equipment	4,601	-	-	4,601
Furniture and fixtures	32,676	-	-	32,676
Infrastructure	10,594,495	5,501	-	10,599,996
Total capital assets, being depreciated	16,319,205	9,448	(3,274)	16,325,379
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	(32,405)	(23,420)	-	(55,825)
Leasehold improvements	(1,269,644)	(148,106)	-	(1,417,750)
Boats	(224,225)	(27,883)	-	(252,108)
Vehicles	(23,756)	(2,786)	-	(26,542)
Machinery	(16,158)	(2,031)	-	(18,189)
Computer equipment	(6,788)	(401)	-	(7,189)
Office equipment	(4,602)	-	3,274	(1,328)
Furniture and fixtures	(28,459)	(1,768)	-	(30,227)
Infrastructure	(1,273,666)	(258,383)	-	(1,532,049)
Total accumulated depreciation	(2,879,703)	(464,778)	3,274	(3,341,207)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	13,439,502	(455,330)	-	12,984,172
Canal Authority capital assets, net	$ 14,284,791	$ (252,631)	$ -	$ 14,032,160

NOTE 6. CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

B. Discretely Presented Component Units (Continued)

Downtown Development Authority

Capital asset activity for the Downtown Development Authority for the year ended December 31, 2012, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Port Royal parking deck	$ 2,600,000	$ -	$ -	$ 2,600,000
Riverfront parking deck	3,816,000	-	(3,816,000)	-
Furniture and equipment	7,920	-	-	7,920
Total capital assets, being depreciated	6,423,920	-	(3,816,000)	2,607,920
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Port Royal parking deck	(1,430,000)	(66,664)	-	(1,496,664)
Riverfront parking deck	(2,003,400)	-	2,003,400	-
Furniture and equipment	(7,818)	(102)	-	(7,920)
Total accumulated depreciation	(3,441,218)	(66,766)	2,003,400	(1,504,584)
Downtown Development Authority capital assets, net	$ 2,982,702	$ (66,766)	$ (1,812,600)	$ 1,103,336

NOTE 6. CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

B. Discretely Presented Component Units (Continued)

Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority

Capital asset activity for the Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	$ 1,674,426	$ -	$ -	$ 1,674,426
Construction in progress	96,312	3,016,438	-	3,112,750
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	1,770,738	3,016,438	-	4,787,176
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Building and facilities	26,004,102	-	-	26,004,102
Machinerty, equipment and other	1,912,123	-	-	1,912,123
Total capital assets, being depreciated	27,916,225	-	-	27,916,225
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Building and facilities	(19,070,570)	(826,841)	-	(19,897,411)
Machinerty, equipment and other	(1,575,168)	(73,001)	-	(1,648,169)
Total accumulated depreciation	(20,645,738)	(899,842)	-	(21,545,580)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	7,270,487	(899,842)	-	6,370,645
Coliseum Authority capital assets, net	$ 9,041,225	$ 2,116,596	$ -	$ 11,157,821

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT

A. Primary Government

The following is a summary of long-term debt activity for the year ended December 31, 2012:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Governmental activities:					
Revenue bonds	$ 21,410,000	$ -	$ (800,000)	$ 20,610,000	$ 815,000
General obligation bonds	42,500,000	-	-	42,500,000	12,500,000
Add deferred amounts					
Unamortized premiums	4,240,601	-	(853,313)	3,387,288	-
Total bonds payable	68,150,601	-	(1,653,313)	66,497,288	13,315,000
Certificates of participation	16,888,000	-	-	16,888,000	-
Compensated absences	5,292,321	5,740,612	(5,384,643)	5,648,290	5,648,290
Claims and judgments	8,030,818	767,780	(1,110,000)	7,688,598	-
Net pension obligation	21,842	-	(21,842)	-	-
Other post-employment benefit obligation	24,957,840	7,593,837	(2,983,359)	29,568,318	-
Governmental activities long-term liabilities	$ 123,341,422	$ 14,102,229	$ (11,153,157)	$ 126,290,494	$ 18,963,290
Business-type activities:					
Revenue bonds	$ 460,899,999	$ 138,830,000	$ (103,830,000)	$ 495,899,999	$ 8,435,000
Add deferred amounts					
Unamortized discounts	(613,447)	(936,627)	654,118	(895,956)	-
Unamortized premiums	13,103,392	10,331,838	(1,255,865)	22,179,365	-
Total bonds payable	473,389,944	148,225,211	(104,431,747)	517,183,408	8,435,000
Notes payable	33,696,018	309,011	(2,807,119)	31,197,910	3,193,632
Capital leases	5,272,531	-	(860,489)	4,412,042	895,502
Compensated absences	856,460	1,121,507	(976,405)	1,001,562	1,001,562
Closure/postclosure liability	17,507,994	348,719	-	17,856,713	-
Business-type activities long-term liabilities	$ 530,722,947	$ 150,004,448	$ (109,075,760)	$ 571,651,635	$ 13,525,696

During the year ended December 31, 2012, the net pension obligation became an asset and is no longer included in the above schedule. For governmental activities, compensated absences and claims and judgments are generally liquidated by the General Fund. For business-type activities, compensated absences are liquidated by the related Proprietary Fund.

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Governmental Activities Debt

The Government issues bonds to provide funds for various projects. The bonds outstanding as of December 31, 2012, are as follows:

	Interest Rate	Balance at December 31, 2012
Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority, Series 2010	2% to 5%	$ 20,610,000
General Obligation, Series 2009	3% to 5%	21,800,000
General Obligation, Series 2010	2% to 4%	20,700,000
		63,110,000
Add: Unamortized premium		3,387,288
		$ 66,497,288

Descriptions of the bonds issued are provided below.

Revenue Bonds

In September 2010, the Coliseum Authority issued $22,120,000 of Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority (Georgia) Revenue Bonds (Coliseum and TEE Center Project), Series 2010 (the "Series 2010 Bonds to (1) finance certain capital improvements to the existing multi-use coliseum and civic center-type facility, the Augusta Entertainment Center Complex, to be owned and operated by the Coliseum Authority pursuant to an Intergovernmental Service Agreement between the Coliseum Authority and the Government, and (2) construct a new multi-use coliseum and civic center-type facility to be known as the Augusta Trade, Exhibition, and Event Center (TEE Center) to be sold by the Coliseum Authority to the Government pursuant to an Agreement of Sale. The Coliseum Authority will use $5,000,000 of the proceeds from the sales of the Series 2010 Bonds for capital improvements of the Augusta Entertainment Center Complex. The remainder of the proceeds will be used to construct the TEE Center. The Series 2010 Bonds are special limited obligation debt of the Coliseum Authority payable solely from the hotel/motel tax payments made by the Government to the Coliseum Authority under the Intergovernmental Service Agreement and the Agreement of Sale (the Agreements). The Series 2010 Bond debt, its proceeds and the corresponding capital improvements to the Augusta Entertainment Center Complex and the TEE Center construction are reflected on the Government's financial statements. Under the terms of the Agreements, the Coliseum Authority will acquire the TEE Center site and authorize the Government to, on its behalf, construct and install the TEE Center Project and acquire equipment in the name of the Coliseum Authority. The real property and other required property interest for the construction of the improvements has been secured subject to revised deeds and related instruments being prepared based on "as built" surveys. Upon the completion of the surveys, final documents will be prepared and the premises will be conveyed to the Coliseum Authority as required by the Agreements. Upon completion of the TEE Center, the Coliseum Authority will see the TEE Center to the Government for the entire balance of the Series 2010 Bond Obligation.

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Governmental Activities Debt (Continued)

Revenue Bonds (Continued)

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the revenue bond are as follows:

Year ending December 31,	Principal	Interest	Total
2013	$ 815,000	$ 910,325	$ 1,725,325
2014	850,000	889,950	1,739,950
2015	865,000	864,450	1,729,450
2016	890,000	838,500	1,728,500
2017	915,000	811,800	1,726,800
2018 - 2022	5,115,000	3,519,150	8,634,150
2023 - 2027	6,460,000	2,175,500	8,635,500
2028 - 2030	4,700,000	477,750	5,177,750
	$ 20,610,000	$ 10,487,425	$ 31,097,425

General Obligation Bonds

During the year ended December 31, 2009, the Government issued sales tax bonds in the amount of $30,550,000. The General Obligation Bonds, Series 2009 bear interest of 3% to 5% with final maturity in 2015. Proceeds of the bonds were used to 1) pay the cost of any one or more of the following capital outlay projects to be owned or operated or both by the Government, or by one or more local authorities pursuant to intergovernmental contracts with the Government: road, street, bridge, and drainage improvements; public safety facilities, equipment, and vehicles; parks, recreation, cultural, library, and historic facilities; jail expansion; new sheriff's administrative building; municipal building renovations; information technology; airport improvements; industrial infrastructure improvements; and transit facilities and vehicles; and 2) retiring the Government's Tax Anticipation Notes, dated March 25, 2009, by paying or making provision for the payment of principal of and interest on such notes coming due on December 31, 2009. The Government intends to make its payments under the contract from its portion of the revenues generated by sales and use tax and a direct annual ad valorem property tax; however, the Government's portion of the revenue from the taxes are not pledged to such payments or to secure the payment of the bonds.

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Governmental Activities Debt (Continued)

General Obligation Bonds (Continued)

During the year ended December 31, 2010, the Government issued sales tax bonds in the amount of $21,950,000. The General Obligation Bonds, Series 2010 bear interest of 2% to 4% with final maturity in 2015. Proceeds of the bonds were used to pay the cost of any one or more of the following capital outlay projects to be owned or operated or both by the Government, or by one or more local authorities pursuant to intergovernmental contracts with the Government: road, street, bridge, and drainage improvements; public safety facilities, equipment, and vehicles; parks, recreation, cultural, library, and historic facilities; jail expansion; new sheriff's administrative building; municipal building renovations; information technology; airport improvements; industrial infrastructure improvements; and transit facilities and vehicles. The Government intends to make its payments under the contract from its portion of the revenues generated by sales and use tax and a direct annual ad valorem property tax; however, the Government's portion of the revenue from the taxes are not pledged to such payments or to secure the payment of the bonds.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the general obligation bonds are as follows:

	Principal	Interest	Total
Year ending December 31,			
2013	$ 12,500,000	$ 1,411,000	$ 13,911,000
2014	12,500,000	1,036,000	13,536,000
2015	17,500,000	586,000	18,086,000
	$ 42,500,000	$ 3,033,000	$ 45,533,000

Certificates of Participation

In June 1998, the Government entered into a lease pool agreement with the Georgia Municipal Association (the "Association"). The funding of the lease pool was provided by the issuance of $150,126,000 Certificates of Participation by the Association. The Association passed the net proceeds through to the participating municipalities with the Government's participation totaling $16,888,000. The lease pool agreement with the Association provides that the Government owns their portion of the assets invested by the pool and is responsible for the payment of their portion of the principal and interest of the Certificates of Participation. The principal is due in a lump sum payment on June 1, 2028. Interest is payable at a rate of 4.75% each year. The Government draws from the investment to lease equipment from the Association. The lease pool agreement requires the Government to make lease payments back into its investment account to fund the principal and interest requirements of the 1998 GMA Certificates of Participation.

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Governmental Activities Debt (Continued)

Certificates of Participation (Continued)

Annual debt service requirements are as follows:

	Principal	Interest	Total
Year ending December 31,			
2013	$ -	$ 802,180	$ 802,180
2014	-	802,180	802,180
2015	-	802,180	802,180
2016	-	802,180	802,180
2017	-	802,180	802,180
2018 - 2022	-	4,010,900	4,010,900
2023 - 2027	-	4,010,900	4,010,900
2028	16,888,000	802,180	17,690,180
	$ 16,888,000	$ 12,834,880	$ 29,722,880

As part of the issuance of the certificates of participation, the Government entered into an interest rate swap agreement. Under the Swap Agreement, the Government is required to pay (i) a semiannual (and beginning July 1, 2003, a monthly) floating rate of interest based on the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association (SIFMA) Municipal Swap Index (plus a 31 basis points spread) to, or on behalf of, the Swap Counterparty (the "Swap Payment"); and the Swap Counterparty will pay to, or on behalf of, the Government a semi-annual payment based on a rate equal to the fixed rate on the certificates of participation (4.75%) times a notional amount specified in the Swap Agreement, but generally equal to the outstanding unpaid principal portion of such Contract, less the amount originally deposited in the Reserve Fund relating to the Contract, and (ii) a one-time Swap Premium to be paid on the effective date of the Swap Agreement. The semiannual payments from the Swap Counterparty with respect to the Government are structured, and expected, to be sufficient to make all interest payments due under the Contract, and related distributions of interest on the Certificates. Monthly interest payments between the Government, the holders of the Certificates of Participation, and the Swap Counterparty can be made in net settlement form as part of this agreement. Under the Swap Agreement, the Government's obligation to pay floating payments to the Swap Counterparty in any calendar year may not exceed an amount equal to the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index plus 5% to be determined on the first business day of December in the preceding year. This agreement matures on June 1, 2028, at the same time of the certificates of participation. This derivative qualifies as a fair market hedge.

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Governmental Activities Debt (Continued)

Certificates of Participation (Continued)

In the unlikely event that the Swap Counterparty becomes insolvent, or fails to make payments as specified in the Swap Agreement, the Government would be exposed to credit risk in the amount of the Swap's fair value. To minimize this risk, the Government executed this agreement with counterparties of appropriate credit strength, with the counterparty being rated Aa3 by Moody's. At December 31, 2012, the floating rate being paid by the Government is 0.44%, and the market value of this agreement is $5,759,381, an increase of $30,094 from the market value at the end of the previous fiscal year. The market value of the hedge was determined using settlement prices at the end of the day on December 31, 2012 based on the derivative contract. This market value is reported as an asset in GMA Leases Fund in the statement of net position. As this derivative is an effective hedge, qualifying for hedge accounting, the inflow from the hedge (any change in fair value from inception until fiscal year end) is deferred and reported as deferred inflow of resources in the statement of net position.

Business-type Activities Debt

Revenue Bonds

The Government issues bonds to provide funds for various projects. The revenue bonds outstanding as of December 31, 2012, are as follows:

	Interest Rate	Balance at December 31, 2012
Water and Sewer, Series 2004	5.25%	$ 160,000,000
Water and Sewer, Series 2007	4.00% to 5.00%	167,519,999
Water and Sewer, Series 2012	3.00% to 5.00%	138,830,000
Airport, Series 2005A	5.15%	8,990,000
Airport, Series 2005B	5.35%	4,415,000
Airport, Series 2005C	5.45%	6,200,000
Waste Management, Series 2004	3.00% to 4.00%	1,360,000
Waste Management, Series 2010	3.00% to 4.50%	8,585,000
		495,899,999
	Less: Unamortized discounts	(895,956)
	Add: Unamortized premium	22,179,365
		$ 517,183,408

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Business-type Activities Debt (Continued)

Revenue Bonds (Continued)

Descriptions of the bonds issued are provided below.

During the year ended December 31, 2004, the Government issued revenue bonds in the amount of $160,000,000. Proceeds of the bonds were used to pay the costs of making additions, extensions and improvements to the water and sewer system. The bonds are limited obligations of the Government and payable solely from the net revenues of the Water and Sewer System. The Series 2004 Bonds are due in annual installment of interest only of $8,400,000 through October 2032. Principal is due in annual installments beginning October 2033 through October 2039 from $19,500,000 to $26,510,000, plus interest of 5.25%.

During the year ended December 31, 2007, the Government issued $177,010,000 in Series 2007 Water and Sewerage Revenue Bonds. A portion of the proceeds from the sale of these bonds was used to refund all of the former Series 1996 and 1997 Water and Sewerage Revenue Bonds in the amount of $56,875,000. The remaining portion of the bond proceeds of $120,135,000 was used to advance refund a portion of the Series 2000 and 2002 Water and Sewerage Revenue Bonds. The current refunding resulted in a difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the 1996 and 1997 Bonds of approximately $4,300,000. This difference, reported in the accompanying financial statements as a deferred outflow of resources, is being charged to operations through the year 2030 using the effective-interest method. The refunding decreased the total debt service payments over the next 21 years by approximately $5,600,000 and produced an economic gain of approximately $3,700,000. The advance refunding of the 2000 and 2002 Bonds resulted in a difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt of approximately $3,200,000. This difference, reported in the accompanying financial statements as a deferred outflow of resources, is being charged to interest expense through the year 2030 using the effective-interest method. The refunding decreased the total debt service payments over the next 23 years by approximately $7,200,000 and produced an economic gain of approximately $4,600,000. Proceeds of approximately $126,793,000 from the defeased issues were used to purchase U.S. Government Securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust fund with an escrow agency to provide for all future debt service payments on the above mentioned bonds. The bonds are due in annual installments of $2,060,000 to $12,260,000 plus interest at 4.0% to 5.0% through October 2030. The current outstanding amount of the debt was $167,519,999 as of December 31, 2012.

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Business-type Activities Debt (Continued)

Revenue Bonds (Continued)

During the year ended December 31, 2012, the Government issued $138,830,000 in Series 2012 Water and Sewerage Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds for the purposes of (1) refunding all of the Series 2002 Water and Sewerage Revenue Bonds, (2) financing the costs of making additions, extensions, and improvements to the water and sewer system, (3) funding a debt service reserve account for the 2012 Series Bonds, and (4) financing the costs of issuing the 2012 Series Bonds. The advance refunding of the 2002 series resulted in a difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt of approximately $600,000. The difference, reported in the accompanying financial statements as a deferred outflow of resources, is being charged to increase expenses through the year 2033 using the effective-interest method. The refunding decreased the total debt service payments over the next 11 years by approximately $78 million and produced an economic gain of approximately $40 million. The bonds are due in annual installments of $4,155,000 to $20,095,000 plus interest at 3.0% to 5.0% through October 2042.

During the year ended December 31, 2005, the Government issued $8,990,000 in Series 2005A Airport Passenger Facility Charge and General Revenue Bonds, $4,415,000 in Series 2005B Airport Passenger Facility Charge and General Revenue Bonds, and $6,200,000 in Series 2005C Airport General Revenue Bonds. The bonds were issued for the purpose of financing the costs of acquiring constructing, and installing a new airline passenger terminal and certain other capital improvements for the Augusta Regional Airport at Bush Field. The Airport Passenger Facility Charge and General Revenue Bonds Series 2005A and 2005B are payable through 2035 primarily from Passenger Facility Charge No. 99-01-C-AGS approved by the Federal Aviation Administration in 2004. Should the proceeds of the Passenger Facility Charge not be sufficient to pay when due interest and principal on Series 2005A and 2005B bonds, the interest and principal shortfall will be paid from Airport Net General Revenues, derived by the Government from the ownership and operation of the Airport, remaining after the payment of expenses of operating, maintaining, and repairing the Airport (“Net General Revenues”), and (2) those passenger facility charge revenues that are allocable to the 2005 Project (“PFC Revenues”). The Series 2005C Revenue Bonds are payable through 2031 solely from and secured by a first priority pledge or and lien on Net General Revenues only.

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Business-type Activities Debt (Continued)

Revenue Bonds (Continued)

The Series 2005A bonds are payable in semi-annually interest only payments of 5.15% beginning July 1, 2005 and principal payable annually beginning January 2031 ranging from $540,000 to $2,275,000 through January 1, 2035. The Series 2005B bonds are payable in semi-annually interest only payments of 5.35% beginning July 1, 2005 and principal payable annually beginning January 2025 ranging from $130,000 to $1,505,000 through January 1, 2028. The Series 2005C bonds are payable in semi-annually interest only payments of 5.45% beginning July 1, 2005 and principal payable annually beginning January 2028 ranging from $1,315,000 to $1,760,000 through January 1, 2031.

Pursuant to the Bond Resolution, the Augusta Regional Airport is subject to meeting certain financial covenants related to the Airport Revenue Bonds. The financial covenants include requirements to (i) provide for 100 percent of the Expenses of Operation and Maintenance and for the accumulation in the Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund of the Operating Reserve; and (ii) produce Net General Revenues, together with Other Available Moneys, in each fiscal year which will (a) equal at least 125 percent of the Debt Service Requirement on all General Revenue Bonds then outstanding for the sinking fund year ending on the next January 1 and at least 100 percent of the debt service or other amounts payable on all Subordinate Bonds and Other Airport Obligations payable from Net General Revenues then outstanding for the year of computation, (b) enable the Aviation Commission to make all required payments, if any, into the Debt Service Reserve Account, the PFC Debt Service Reserve Account, the Rebate Fund, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and on any Contract or Other Airport Obligation, (c) enable the Aviation Commission to accumulate an amount to be held in the Capital Improvement Fund, which in the judgment of the Aviation Commission is adequate to meet the costs of major renewals, replacements, repairs, additions, betterments, and improvements to the Airport, necessary to keep the same in good operating condition or as is required by any governmental agency having jurisdiction over the Airport, and (d) remedy all deficiencies in required payments from the Revenue Fund from prior fiscal years. As of December 31, 2012 the Airport was in compliance with all covenants.

During the year ended December 31, 2004, the Government issued $11,475,000 in Series 2004 Solid Waste Management Authority of Augusta Revenue Bonds for the purpose of paying all or a portion of the costs of improving and equipping the Government's municipal solid waste landfill. The bonds are due in annual installments of $170,000 to $1,700,000, starting December 1, 2005 through December 1, 2019, plus interest of 3.0% to 4.0% payable semi-annually on June 1 and December 1, beginning December 1, 2004. The Government intends to make its payments under the contract from its portion of the revenues generated by a direct annual ad valorem property tax; however, the Government's portion of the revenue from the taxes is not pledged to such payments or to secure the payment of the bonds.

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Business-type Activities Debt (Continued)

Revenue Bonds (Continued)

During the year ended December 31, 2010, the Government issued $9,165,000 in Series 2010 Solid Waste Management Authority of Augusta Revenue Bonds for the purpose of paying all or a portion of the costs of improvements to the Government's solid waste and recycling facility, including improvements to the gas collection and control system and paying the cost of issuing the Series 2010 Bonds. Payments are due in annual installments of $250,000 to $660,000 starting October 1, 2011 through October 1, 2030, plus interest from 3.0% to 4.5% payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1, beginning April 1, 2011. The Government intends to make its payments under the contract from its portion of the revenues generated by a direct annual ad valorem property tax; however, the Government's portion of the revenue from the taxes is not pledged to such payments or to secure the payment of the bonds.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the revenue bonds as of December 31, 2012 are as follows:

Year ending December 31,	Principal	Interest	Total
2013	$ 8,435,000	$ 23,050,466	$ 31,485,466
2014	8,845,000	23,192,238	32,037,238
2015	9,285,000	22,757,938	32,042,938
2016	9,745,000	22,300,113	32,045,113
2017	10,220,000	21,819,344	32,039,344
2018 - 2022	58,370,000	101,054,669	159,424,669
2023 - 2027	79,630,000	84,729,593	164,359,593
2028 - 2032	102,714,999	63,318,730	166,033,729
2033 - 2037	112,740,000	39,293,385	152,033,385
2038 - 2042	95,915,000	10,356,150	106,271,150
	$ 495,899,999	$ 411,872,626	$ 907,772,625

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Business-type Activities Debt (Continued)

Notes payable

The Government has incurred debt to the U.S. Army – Fort Gordon Garrison Command for the purchase of the water and sewer system and to the Georgia Environmental Finance Authority for improvements to the water and sewer system. These notes are as follows at December 31, 2012:

Purpose	Original Amount	Interest Rate	Due Date	December 31, 2012
Fort Gordon asset purchase	$ 19,196,880	5.11%	2018	$ 11,287,660
Water and sewer improvements	5,143,272	4.00%	2016	1,231,033
Water and sewer improvements	6,553,217	4.00%	2019	2,812,831
Water and sewer improvements	8,040,345	3.00%	2031	7,615,572
Water and sewer improvements	8,250,814	3.00%	2035	8,250,814
				31,197,910
			Less current maturities	(3,193,632)
				$ 28,004,278

Notes payable debt service requirements to maturity are as follows as of December 31, 2012:

Year ending December 31,	Principal	Interest	Total
2013	$ 3,193,632	$ 1,111,275	$ 4,304,907
2014	3,391,714	1,004,711	4,396,425
2015	3,546,720	849,705	4,396,425
2016	3,518,783	688,306	4,207,089
2017	3,486,993	530,760	4,017,753
2018 - 2022	5,208,824	1,665,389	6,874,213
2023 - 2027	4,410,346	1,010,677	5,421,023
2028 - 2032	4,349,723	313,244	4,662,967
2033	91,175	342	91,517
	$ 31,197,910	$ 7,174,409	$ 38,372,319

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Business-type Activities Debt (Continued)

Capital Leases

The Government has entered into lease agreements as lessee for financing the acquisition of various equipment. The lease agreements qualify as capital leases for accounting purposes (titles transfer at the end of the lease terms) and, therefore, have been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of the date of their inceptions. The following is an analysis of leased assets under capital leases as of December 31, 2012:

	Business-type Activities
Equipment	$ 8,088,832
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(3,707,381)
	$ 4,381,451

The following is a schedule of future minimum lease payments together with the present value of net minimum lease payments as of December 31, 2012:

	Business-type Activities
Fiscal year ending December 31,	
2013	$ 1,055,485
2014	934,877
2015	848,728
2016	848,728
2017	848,728
2018	353,640
Total minimum lease payments	4,890,186
Less amount representing interest	(478,144)
Present value of future minimum lease payments	$ 4,412,042

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Business-type Activities Debt (Continued)

Landfill Postclosure Care Cost

State and Federal laws and regulations require the Government to place a final cover on its landfill when closed and perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the landfill site for 30 years after closure. In addition to operating expenses related to current activities of the landfill, an expense provision and related liability are being recognized based on the future closure and postclosure care costs that will be incurred near or after the date the landfill no longer accepts waste. The recognition of these landfill closure and postclosure care costs is based on the amount of the landfill used during the year. The estimated liability for landfill closure and postclosure care costs has a balance of $17,856,713 as of December 31, 2012, which is based on 95.13% usage (filled) of Cell II C and 5.48% usage (filled) of Cell III, which are operating currently, and 100% usage (filled) of Cells II A and II B. This liability is recorded in the Waste Management Enterprise Fund. It is estimated that an additional $9,911,843 be recognized as closure and postclosure care expenses between the date of the statement of net position and the date the landfills are expected to be filled to capacity, which is in 2015 and 2173, respectively. The estimated total current cost of the landfill closure and postclosure care, $27,768,556, is based on the amount that would be paid if all equipment, facilities, and services required to close, monitor, and maintain the landfill were acquired as of December 31, 2012. However, the actual cost of closure and postclosure care may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in landfill laws and regulations.

The Government expects to finance the costs for the estimated landfill closure and postclosure care costs as they become due during the coming 30 years through the regular operations of the Government.

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

B. Discretely Presented Component Units

Richmond County Department of Health

Long-term debt activity for the Richmond County Department of Health for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Capital leases	$ 320,345	$ -	$ (43,675)	$ 276,670	$ 46,832
Compensated absences	526,092	325,265	(383,408)	467,949	313,526
Department of Health long-term liabilities	$ 846,437	$ 325,265	$ (427,083)	$ 744,619	$ 360,358

Capital Leases

The Department of Health has entered into a long-term lease agreement for a building. The lease agreement qualifies as a capital lease for accounting purposes (title transfer at the end of the lease term) and, therefore, has been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of the date of its inception. The following is an analysis of the leased asset under capital lease as of June 30, 2012:

	Board of Health
Buildings	$ 600,000
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(130,625)
	$ 469,375

The following is a schedule of future minimum lease payments together with the present value of net minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2012:

Fiscal year ending June 30,	
2013	$ 64,716
2014	64,716
2015	64,716
2016	64,716
2017	64,716
2018	6,156
Total minimum lease payments	329,736
Less amount representing interest	(53,066)
Present value of future minimum lease payments	$ 276,670

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

B. Discretely Presented Component Units (Continued)

Augusta Canal Authority

Long-term debt activity for the Augusta Canal Authority for the year ended December 31, 2012, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Notes payable	$ 623,036	$ -	$ (152,575)	$ 470,461	$ 161,762
Compensated absences	26,265	20,060	(16,350)	29,975	29,975
Augusta Canal Authority long-term liabilities	$ 649,301	$ 20,060	$ (168,925)	$ 500,436	$ 191,737

Notes payable

The Augusta Canal Authority executed a note payable to a financial institution in the principal amount of $800,000, payable in monthly installments of $15,399, including interest at 5.72%, with the final installment payable in September 2015. Notes payable debt service requirements to maturity are as follows as of December 31, 2012:

	Principal	Interest	Total
Year ending December 31,			
2013	$ 161,762	$ 23,023	$ 184,785
2014	171,396	13,388	184,784
2015	137,303	3,373	140,676
	$ 470,461	$ 39,784	$ 510,245

Urban Redevelopment Authority

Long-term debt activity for the Urban Redevelopment Authority for the year ended December 31, 2012, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Revenue Bonds	$ 7,685,000	$ -	$ (320,000)	$ 7,365,000	$ 325,000
Urban Redevelopment Authority long-term liabilities	$ 7,685,000	$ -	$ (320,000)	$ 7,365,000	$ 325,000

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

B. Discretely Presented Component Units (Continued)

Urban Redevelopment Authority (Continued)

Revenue Bonds

In June of 2010, the Urban Redevelopment Authority issued Taxable Revenue Bonds (Laney Walker and Bethlehem Project, Series 2010). The proceeds of these bonds were used to fund projects of the Laney-Walker and Bethlehem Urban Redevelopment Plan. Interest on the bonds is variable from 1.215% to 3.100%. Interest is payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year and principal payable annually beginning October 1, 2010 ranging from $325,000 to $6,710,000 through October 1, 2015.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the revenue bonds as of December 31, 2012 are as follows:

	Principal	Interest	Total
Year ending December 31,			
2013	$ 325,000	$ 223,304	$ 548,304
2014	330,000	216,541	546,541
2015	6,710,000	208,010	6,918,010
	$ 7,365,000	$ 647,855	$ 8,012,855

NOTE 8. INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS

The composition of interfund balances as of December 31, 2012, is as follows:

Due to/from other funds:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
General Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	$ 5,143,271
General Fund	Water and Sewer System	3,981,020
General Fund	Augusta Regional Airport	2,281,805
General Fund	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	1,806,122
General Fund	Internal Service Fund - GMA Leases	284,637
Augusta Regional Airport	General Fund	22,656
Internal Service Fund - GMA Leases	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	40,356
Internal Service Fund - GMA Leases	Water and Sewer System	735,546
Internal Service Fund - GMA Leases	Augusta Regional Airport	139,303
Internal Service Fund - GMA Leases	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	593,816
		$ 15,028,532

Advances to/from other funds:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
General Fund	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	$ 2,479,612
Internal Service Fund - GMA Leases	Water and Sewer System	106,762
Internal Service Fund - GMA Leases	Augusta Regional Airport	128,123
Internal Service Fund - GMA Leases	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	426,216
		$ 3,140,713

Due to/from component units:

Receivable Entity	Payable Entity	Amount
General Fund	Augusta Canal Authority	$ 44,332
General Fund	Urban Redevelopment Authority	579,300
		$ 623,632

These balances resulted from the time lag between the dates that (1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occur, (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and (3) payments between funds are made. Advances to/from other funds represent amounts not expected to be repaid within one year from the date of the financial statements.

NOTE 8. INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS (CONTINUED)

The composition of interfund transfers during the year ended December 31, 2012, were as follows:

	Transfer From						
Transfer To	General	Special Sales Tax Phase VI	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Water and Sewer System	Augusta Regional Airport	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total
General	$ -	$ -	$ 5,512,320	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,512,320
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	1,701,232	1,428,784	12,208,002	-	-	-	15,338,018
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	1,535,180	-	3,260,930	-	-	-	4,796,110
Internal Service Fund - Employee Health Benefits	197,960	1,670	55,760	40,620	10,650	5,460	312,120
Total	$ 3,434,372	$ 1,430,454	$ 21,037,012	$ 40,620	$ 10,650	$ 5,460	$ 25,958,568

Transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that the statute or budget requires to expend them, (2) use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations, (3) transfer funds from Special Sales Tax Phase VI Fund to debt service funds to pay obligations approved in resolution, and (4) to provide funds to the Employee Health Benefits Fund to offset expenses.

NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS

A. Primary Government

1945 Plan

Plan Description

The 1945 Plan (the "1945 Plan"), a single-employer defined benefit pension plan, was available to all former Richmond County employees hired prior to October 1, 1975 that met the Plan's age and length of service requirements. Participants in the Plan who retired at or after age 60 are entitled to a monthly benefit equal to 2% of average earnings multiplied by years of service. The Plan provides death and disability benefits. These benefit provisions and all other requirements including amendments are established by Government ordinance. The Plan also provides for reduced benefits if the participant elects to retire after attaining age 50 and completing 15 years of service. This is a closed retirement plan (new employees may not participate in the Plan). The 1945 Plan does not issue a stand-alone financial statement report.

Participant Data

At January 1, 2013, the date of the most recent actuarial valuation, there were 28 participants as follows:

Active participants	2
Retirees and beneficiaries	26
	28

NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

1945 Plan (Continued)

As of the most recent valuation date, January 1, 2013, the funded status of the 1945 Plan was as follows:

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b-a)/c)
12/31/2012	$ 6,403,803	$ 9,209,859	$ 2,806,056	69.5 %	$ 131,602	2,132.2 %

The required schedule of funding progress immediately following the notes to the financial statements presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of the 1945 Plan net position is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability. Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future, and actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. Actuarial calculations reflect long-term perspective. Calculations are based on the substantive plan in effect as of January 1, 2013.

Funding Policy

Employees are required to make contributions to the 1945 Plan equal to 5% of earnings. The Government is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to fund the 1945 Plan. If a participant terminates employment prior to completion of 10 years of credited service, the participant receives a lump-sum amount equal to his total contributions to the 1945 Plan, with 5% interest computed from January 1, 1997. After completion of at least 10 years of credited service, the participant receives a monthly benefit deferred to his normal retirement date, equal to the benefit computed as for normal retirement multiplied by the percentage based on completed years of credited service, as follows: 50% after 10 years, increasing 10% each year to 100% after 15 years of credited service.

NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

1945 Plan (Continued)

Annual Pension Cost and Net Pension Obligation

The Government's annual pension cost and net pension obligation for the 1945 Plan for the current year is as follows:

	2012
Derivation of Annual Pension Cost	
Annual Required Contribution	$ 257,471
Interest on Net Pension Obligation	(5,935)
Adjustment on annual required contribution	6,262
Annual Pension Cost	$ 257,798
Derivation of Net Pension Obligation	
Annual Pension Cost	$ 257,798
Actual Contributions to Plan	291,502
Increase in Net Pension Asset	(33,704)
Net Pension Asset as of December 31, 2011	(74,185)
Net Pension Asset as of December 31, 2012	$ (107,889)

Basis of Valuation

Current valuation date	January 1, 2013
Annual return on invested Plan assets	8.00%
Projected annual salary increases	5.00%
Expected annual inflation	3.00%
Actuarial value of assets	Market Value
Actuarial cost method	Projected Unit Credit
Amortization method	Level Percent of Pay (Closed)
Remaining amortization period	Average future working lifetime

Trend Information for The Plan

Fiscal Year Beginning	Annual Pension Cost (APC)	Actual Government Contribution	Percentage of APC Contributed	Net Pension Obligation (Asset) - Beginng of Year
1/1/2012	$ 257,798	$ 291,502	113.1 %	$ (74,185)
1/1/2011	391,324	390,996	99.9	(74,513)
1/1/2010	340,781	340,451	99.9	(74,843)

NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

General Retirement

Plan Description

Former City of Augusta employees hired after March 1, 1949 and before March 1, 1987, whose age did not exceed 35 years at the time of their employment and are not participants of the 1977 Plan are covered under the General Retirement Plan, a single-employer defined benefit pension plan. Pension benefits vest after an employee is 45 years of age and has 15 years of full-time employment. An employee may retire at age 60 with 25 years of service and receive annual pension benefits equal to 2% of the employee's average salary earned during the last three years of employment, multiplied by the number of full-time years of employment. The Plan provides death and disability benefits. These benefit provisions and all other requirements including amendments are established by Government ordinance. All full-time employees hired before July 1, 1980 must contribute 8% of gross earnings and employees hired after July 1, 1980 must contribute 5% of gross earnings to the Plan, with the Government contributing remaining amounts sufficient to provide future pensions. This is a closed retirement plan (new employees may not participate in the Plan). The General Retirement Plan does not issue a stand-alone financial statement report.

Participant Data

At January 1, 2013, the date of the most recent actuarial valuation, there were 273 participants as follows:

Active participants	73
Retirees and beneficiaries	193
Vested terminated	7
	273

NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

General Retirement (Continued)

As of the most recent valuation date, January 1, 2013, the funded status of the General Retirement Plan was as follows:

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b-a)/c)
12/31/2012	$ 61,776,481	$ 81,888,596	$ 20,112,115	75.4 %	$ 2,877,191	699.0 %

The required schedule of funding progress immediately following the notes to the financial statements presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of the General Retirement Plan position is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability. Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future, and actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. Actuarial calculations reflect long-term perspective. Calculations are based on the substantive plan in effect as of January 1, 2013.

Funding Policy

Employer contributions for 2012 are determined as part of the January 1, 2012 actuarial valuation using the frozen entry age cost method. The unfunded accrued liability is composed of pieces that are amortized over various periods to comply with Georgia law as a level percentage of payroll. When the actuarial value of assets exceeds 150% of the present value of accrued benefits, the Official Code of Georgia Annotated states that there is no minimum required contribution. The significant actuarial assumptions used to compute pension contribution requirements are the same as those used to determine the standard measure of the pension obligation.

NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

General Retirement (Continued)

Annual Pension Cost and Net Pension Obligation

The Government's annual pension cost and net pension obligation for the General Retirement Plan for the current year is as follows:

	December 31, 2012
Derivation of Annual Pension Cost	
Annual Required Contribution	$ 2,311,250
Interest on Net Pension Obligation	7,682
Adjustment on annual required contribution	(8,105)
Annual Pension Cost	$ 2,310,827
Derivation of Net Pension Obligation	
Annual Pension Cost	$ 2,310,827
Actual Contributions to Plan	2,826,791
Increase in Net Pension Asset	(515,964)
Net Pension Obligation as of December 31, 2011	96,027
Net Pension Asset as of December 31, 2012	$ (419,937)

Basis of Valuation

Current valuation date	January 1, 2013
Annual return on invested Plan assets	8.00%
Projected annual salary increases	5.5%
Expected annual inflation	3.00%
Actuarial value of assets	Market Value
Actuarial cost method	Projected Unit Credit
Amortization method	Level Percent of Pay (Closed)
Remaining amortization period	Various periods to comply with state law

Trend Information for The Plan

Fiscal Year Beginning	Annual Pension Cost (APC)	Actual Government Contribution	Percentage of APC Contributed	Net Pension Obligation - Beginng of Year
1/1/2012	$ 2,310,827	$ 2,826,791	122.3 %	$ 96,027
1/1/2011	1,542,646	1,543,071	100.0	96,452
1/1/2010	1,402,826	1,403,253	100.0	96,879

NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Georgia Municipal Employees Benefit System

Plan Description

Employees from the City of Augusta hired after March 1, 1987 and before consolidation on December 31, 1996, and who were not participants in any other employer-sponsored retirement plan, and Augusta Canal Authority employees are covered under the Georgia Municipal Employees Benefit System (GMEBS), a multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. The GMEBS Plan provides pension benefits, deferred allowances, and death and disability benefits. In 2008 this plan was reopened to participants of the 1998 Defined Contribution Plan who opted to convert to the GMEBS Plan. Participation in this plan is mandatory for all new employees. These benefit provisions and all other requirements including amendments are established by Government ordinance. A participant may retire after reaching the age of 65 if the participant is not classified as public safety personnel; participating public safety personnel may retire at age 65 or age 55 with 25 years of total credited service, whichever is earlier. Early retirement may be taken at age 55 with 10 years of credited service. Benefits vest after 10 years of service. Employees who retire at or after age 55 with 10 or more years of service are entitled to pension payments for the remainder of their lives equal to 1 ¼% of their final five-year average salary times the number of years of which they were employed as a participant in the GMEBS. The final five-year average salary is the average salary of the employee during the final five years of full-time employment. Pension provisions include deferred allowances, whereby an employee may terminate his or her employment with the Government after accumulating 10 years of service but before reaching the age of 55. If the employee does not withdraw his or her accumulated contributions, the employee is entitled to all pension benefits upon reaching the age of 55. Employees must contribute 3.5% of their gross earnings to the Plan. In addition, the Government must provide annual contributions sufficient to satisfy the actuarially determined contribution requirements as amended by GMEBS. The GMEBS Retirement Fund issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained by writing to Georgia Municipal Employees Benefit System, 201 Pryor Street, SW, Atlanta, Georgia 30303.

Participant Data

At July 1, 2012, the date of the most recent actuarial valuation, there were 2,473 participants as follows:

Active participants	2,029
Retirees and beneficiaries	340
Vested terminated	104
	2,473

NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Georgia Municipal Employees Benefit System (Continued)

Funding Policy

The employer contributions for 2012 are determined as part of a July 1, 2011 actuarial valuation using the projected unit credit actuarial cost method. The actuarial value of plan assets are computed with a smoothing method that uses a roll forward of prior year's actuarial value with contributions, disbursements, and expended return of investments, plus 10% of investment gains (losses) during 10 prior years. Normal cost is funded on a current basis. The Plan is subject to the minimum funding standards of the Public Retirement Systems Standards Law. Since the Government's policy is to contribute the pension expense in each year, the funding strategy should provide sufficient resources to pay employee pension benefits on a timely basis. The significant actuarial assumptions used to compute pension contribution requirements are the same as those used to determine the standardized measure of the pension obligation. The plan's unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized over 30 years as a level dollar.

Annual Pension Cost

The Government's annual pension cost and net pension obligation for the GMEBS Plan for the current year is as follows:

Trend Information for The Plan				
Fiscal Year Beginning	Annual Pension Cost (APC)	Actual Government Contribution	Percentage of APC Contributed	Net Pension Obligation - Beginng of Year
1/1/2012	$ 5,082,322	$ 5,082,322	100.0 %	$ -
1/1/2011	4,893,018	4,893,018	100.0	-
1/1/2010	3,167,267	3,167,267	100.0	-

NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Georgia Municipal Employees Benefit System (Continued)

Basis of Valuation

Current valuation date	July 1, 2012
Actuarial cost method	Projected Unit Credit
Amortization method	Closed level dollar for remaining unfunded liability
Remaining amortization period	Varies for the bases, with net effective amortization period of 16 years
Actuarial asset valuation method	Sum of actuarial value at beginning of year and the cash flow during the year plus the assumed investment return, adjusted by 10% of the amount that the value exceeds or is less than the market value at end of year. The actuarial value is adjusted, if necessary, to be within 50% of market value for 2009, 44% of market value for 2010, 38% of market value for 2011, 32% of market value for 2012, 26% of market value for 2013, and 20% of market value for 2014 and later years.
Actuarial assumptions:	
Investment rate of return	7.75%
Projected salary increases	3.50%
Post retirement benefit increases	None
Inflation	3.50%

Plan Funded Status

As of the most recent valuation date, July 1, 2012, the funded status of the Plan was as follows:

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b-a)/c)
7/1/2012	$ 76,659,093	$ 99,440,605	$ 22,781,512	77.1 %	$ 73,908,657	30.8 %

The required schedule of funding progress immediately following the notes to the financial statements presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan net position is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability. Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future, and actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. Actuarial calculations reflect long-term perspective. Calculations are based on the substantive plan in effect as of July 1, 2012.

NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Policemen's Pension Plan, Firemen's Pension Plan and the City Employees' Pension Plan

These Plans covered former City of Augusta employees. Policemen and firemen hired before 1945 are covered under the General Pension Plan. Policemen hired between 1945 and 1949 are covered under the Policemen's Pension Plan. Firemen hired between 1945 and 1949 are covered under the Firemen's Pension Plan. Other former City of Augusta employees hired between 1945 and 1949 are covered by the City Employees' Pension Plan. Pension benefits are being paid under these Plans to retired employees and beneficiaries. These are closed retirement plans (new employees may not participate in the plans). During the year ended December 31, 2012, the Policemen's Pension Plan has one participant with Government contributions of $26,730; the Firemen's Pension Plan has two participants with Government contributions of $56,452; and the City Employees' Pension Plan has six participants with Government contributions of $230,642. These plans do not issue stand-alone financial statement reports.

Retirement Savings Plan (the "1998 Plan")

All full-time employees with more than one month of service and Canal Authority employees were eligible to participate in the Retirement Savings Plan. The 1998 Plan is a defined contribution plan under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, and is administered by Nationwide Life Insurance, PPA support. The Plan was organized and may be amended by a majority vote of the full-body of the governing board, the Augusta-Richmond County Commission. Employees contribute four percent (4%) of their salary, and the Government contributes two percent (2%) of the employee's salary. Contribution requirements may be amended by a majority vote of the full-body of the governing board, the Augusta-Richmond County Commission. At December 31, 2012, there were approximately 176 plan participants. Participants are considered fully vested in the Government's contributions after completing five (5) years of service. For the year ended December 31, 2012, the employees' contributions were $339,428, and the Government's contributions were $169,680. This is a closed retirement plan (new employees may not participate in the Plan).

B. Component Unit

Richmond County Department of Health

All current full-time employees of the Department of Health participate in the Employees' Retirement System of Georgia (ERS), which is a cost-sharing multi-employer, defined benefit, public employee retirement system. The Department contributes at a specified percentage of active members payroll determined by actuarial valuation. The contribution requirements of plan members and the Department are established and may be amended by the ERS Board of Trustees. Retirement contributions made on behalf of eligible participants for the year ended June 30, 2012 were $564,917. Members become fully vested after 10 years of service.

NOTE 10. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Plan Description

The Government maintains the Augusta-Richmond County Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan (the "OPEB Plan"), a single employer post-employment defined benefit plan. The OPEB plan provides medical and death benefits to eligible retirees and their spouses. Separate publicly available financial statements are not issued for the OPEB Plan.

Funding Policy

The Government intends to continue to fund the OPEB Plan on a pay-as-you-go basis. The OPEB Plan is fully funded by the Government and plan members are not required to contribute. Contribution requirements may be amended by a majority vote of the full-body of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.

Participant Data

At December 1, 2012, the date of the most recent actuarial valuation, there were 2,363 participants as follows:

Active employees	1,807
Retired participants receiving benefits	556
Total membership	2,363

Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

The Government contributed $2,983,359 to the OPEB Plan for the year ended December 31, 2012. The Government's annual other post-retirement benefit (OPEB) cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed 30 years.

The Government's annual pension cost and net OPEB obligation for the OPEB Plan for the current year is as follows:

	December 31, 2012
Annual required employer contribution	$ 7,938,396
Interest on net OPEB obligation	1,372,681
Adjustment to annual required contribution	(1,717,240)
Annual OPEB cost	7,593,837
Employer contributions made or accrued	2,983,359
Increase in net OPEB obligation	4,610,478
Net OPEB obligation beginning of year	-
Net OPEB obligation end of year	$ 4,610,478

NOTE 10. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

Trend Information

Fiscal Year Ending	Annual OPEB Cost (APC)	Percentage of APC Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
12/31/2012	$ 7,593,837	39.3 %	$ 29,568,318
12/31/2011	7,908,059	31.9	24,957,840
12/31/2010	7,537,598	30.8	19,569,950
12/31/2009	6,958,580	16.4	14,350,656

As of January 1, 2012, the most recent valuation date, the funded status of the OPEB Plan is as follows:

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b-a)/c)
1/1/2012	$ -	$ 95,489,631	$ 95,489,631	- %	$ N/A	N/A

The required schedule of funding progress immediately following the notes to the financial statements presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan net position is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability. Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future, and actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. Actuarial calculations reflect long-term perspective. Calculations are based on the substantive plan in effect as of January 1, 2012.

Actuarial Assumptions

The assumptions used in the January 1, 2012 actuarial valuation are as follows:

Valuation date	January 1, 2012	
Actuarial cost method	Projected Unit Credit	
Amortization method	Level Percent of Pay (open)	
Amortization period	25 years	
Asset valuation method	Market Value	
Actuarial assumptions:		
Discount rate	5.50%	
Annual health care cost trend rate	8.00%	initially, reduced by decrements to an ultimate rate of 5.00% after three years

NOTE 11. RISK MANAGEMENT

The Government is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The Government purchases commercial insurance to cover employee life, health, property and liability, and disability insurance programs.

There were no significant reductions of insurance coverage compared to the prior year. Settled claims in the past three years have not exceeded the coverages.

The Government records an estimated liability for indemnity workers' compensation claims against the Government. Claim liabilities are based on estimates of the ultimate cost of reported claims (including future claim adjustment expenses). Claims liabilities include specific, incremental claim adjustment expenses and allocated loss adjustment expenses. Because all workers' compensation claims are expected to be settled within one year, the related unpaid claims liability is not discounted and the entire liability is classified as current. Activity is accounted for in the General Fund.

Changes in the balances of claims liabilities during the last two years ended December 31, are as follows:

	December 31, 2012	December 31, 2011
Unpaid claims, beginning of fiscal year	$ 6,370,818	$ 4,462,635
Incurred claims and changes in estimates	2,924,640	3,927,382
Claim payments	(2,156,860)	(2,019,199)
Unpaid claims, end of fiscal year	$ 7,138,598	$ 6,370,818

The $7,138,598 noted above along with an additional $550,000 in litigation claims payable as discussed in Note 12 are reported in the Government's Statement of Net Position. Total accrued claims and judgments liability amounts to $7,688,598 as of December 31.

NOTE 12. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Litigation

The Government is involved in several pending lawsuits. The nature of the lawsuits varies considerably. Management and the Government's legal counsel have determined an aggregate liability, which is reasonably possible to arise from the proceedings of up to $1,300,000. A total of $550,000 of this amount is believed by management and legal counsel to be probable and is recorded as claims and judgments payable on the government-wide statement of net position as of December 31, 2012. The Government will continue to assert its position in a defense against these claims.

NOTE 12. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)

Contractual Commitments

At December 31, 2012, in addition to the liabilities enumerated on the balance sheet, the Government also had contractual commitments on uncompleted construction contracts in the amount of approximately $16,070,607 for the completion of various projects.

Grant Contingencies

The Government has received Federal and state grants for specific purposes that are subject to review and audit by the grantor agencies. Such audits could lead to the disallowance of certain expenditures previously reimbursed by those agencies. Based upon prior experience, Government management believes such disallowances, if any, will not be significant.

NOTE 13. RELATED ORGANIZATIONS

The Government's governing council is responsible for all of the board appointments of the Housing Authority of the City of Augusta, Georgia. However, the Government's powers with respect to the Housing Authority of the City of Augusta, Georgia do not extend beyond these appointments and, accordingly, the Government has no financial accountability for the Housing Authority of the City of Augusta, Georgia.

NOTE 14. JOINT VENTURE

Under Georgia law, the Government, in conjunction with the 16 counties and 54 cities in east Georgia known as the Central Savannah River Area (CSRA), is a member of the CSRA Regional Commission (CSRA RC) and is required to pay annual dues thereto. During its year ended December 31, 2012, the Government paid $192,140 in such dues. Membership in a regional commission is required by the Official Code of Georgia Annotated (OCGA) Section 50-8-34 which provides for the organizational structure of the CRC in Georgia. The CSRA RC Board membership includes one city official, one county official, and one private sector individual from each county. OCGA 50-8-39.1 provides that the member governments are liable for any debts or obligations of an RC. Separate financial statements may be obtained from the CSRA Regional Commission, 3023 River Watch Parkway, Augusta, Georgia 30907.

NOTE 15. HOTEL/MOTEL LODGING TAX

The Government has imposed a 6% hotel/motel tax on lodging facilities. Revenues collected during the year ended December 31, 2012, were $4,625,243. Of this amount, $3,215,649, or 70% was paid to the Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum and the Augusta Convention and Visitors Bureau to promote tourism within Richmond County, and $1,359,790, or 29%, was used for debt service on the Augusta Richmond County Coliseum Authority Revenue Bond Series 2010.

NOTE 16. LEASES

The Government is lessor of terminal space, land and buildings at Augusta Regional Airport at Bush Field and Daniel Field under various operating leases. Revenues and related expenses for Augusta Regional Airport at Bush Field are recorded in the Augusta Regional Airport at Bush Field Fund while the revenue and related expenses for Daniel Field are recorded in the Daniel Field Airport Fund. Some of the leases provide for additional payments based on usage activity in addition to non-cancelable amounts of fixed rates.

During 2012, rental income totaled $746,517 and $96,293 in the Augusta Regional Airport at Bush Field and Daniel Field Airport Funds, respectively.

NOTE 17. DEFICIT FUND BALANCES / NET POSITION

The Housing and Neighborhood Development Fund reported a deficit fund balance of $500,648; the Fleet Operations Fund reported deficit net position of $127,121; and the GMA Leases Fund reported deficit net position of $507,953 at December 31, 2012. The Housing and Neighborhood Development Fund deficit is intended to be eliminated through increased transfers from other funds. The Fleet Operations and GMA Leases deficits are intended to be eliminated through an increase in user charges.

NOTE 18. DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY REVENUE

In September 2007, the Government entered into a contract with the Department of Defense (DOD) for the privatization of the water and wastewater system for the army base located at Fort Gordon, Georgia. The contract term is for fifty (50) years with a renewal option. The contract provides for selling the existing infrastructure assets to the Government, paying for renewal and replacement of infrastructure, reimbursing the cost of any new assets added to the water and wastewater system, and paying the Government to operate and maintain the water and wastewater system. Payments from the DOD to the Government are provided for in different ways for each type of payment.

Sale of existing infrastructure assets to Utilities and payment for operations and maintenance – The amortized cost of the initial purchase of the infrastructure is passed along to the DOD as allowable part of the cost to operate and maintain the water and wastewater system. As a result, the payment for purchase of the existing infrastructure is considered an offset resulting in a non-cash transaction. The liability for the purchase of the assets is recorded as a note payable to the Department of the Army. A monthly entry is recorded to reflect the amortization of the scheduled note payable payment including interest and an equal amount of revenue representing operation and maintenance of the system. In addition, depreciation expense is recorded equal to the principal balance and interest expense on the note payable. The total amount of these expenses is expected to equal the total amount of the related revenue over the life of the contract. For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, $2,455,980 and $2,455,980, respectively, was recorded as Department of the Army revenue and was used to reduce the outstanding balance on the Department of the Army note payable.

NOTE 18. DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY REVENUE (CONTINUED)

Payment for renewal and replacement of infrastructure – Payments for renewal and replacement of the water and wastewater system were calculated based on an estimated schedule of asset replacement with inflation over the fifty (50) year term of the contract. This estimated cost was then amortized on a present value basis to a monthly amount. This amount, along with the estimated monthly payment for operations and maintenance agreed upon at the contract signing date, are billed monthly to the DOD and are expected to remain constant for the first two (2) years of the contract. After the first two (2) years of the contract and every three (3) years thereafter, the monthly amount of either of these payments may be renegotiated within contractually specified limits. For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, the Government recognized $4,562,845 and $4,550,138, respectively, of revenue for these payments as department of the Army revenue.

Reimburse the cost of any new assets added to the system – Any new assets required for the infrastructure of Fort Gordon are approved by the DOD, contracted by Utilities and reimbursed in full at the completion of the project by DOD. For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, reimbursements for such projects totaled $18,212,753 and $5,324,015, respectively, and payments were recorded as Department of the Army revenue.

NOTE 19. RESTATEMENTS

The Government has determined that a restatement to beginning net position of the Governmental Activities was required to recognize the change in accounting principle for implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 65, through which bond issuance costs are written off as of January 1, 2012. This adjustment resulted in changes to beginning net position of Governmental Activities as follows:

	Governmental Activities
Net position, as previously reported	$ 595,180,393
Recognition of bond issuance costs in accordance with GASB 65	(662,740)
Net position, as restated	$ 594,517,653

NOTE 19. RESTATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

The Government has determined that a restatement to beginning net position of the Water and Sewer System Fund, Augusta Regional Airport, and Waste Management Fund were required to recognize the change in accounting principle for implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 65, through which bond issuance costs are written off as of January 1, 2012. These adjustments resulted in changes to beginning net positions of the respective funds as follows:

	Water and Sewer System	Augusta Regional Airport	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
Net position, as previously reported	$ 187,447,176	$ 73,416,204	$ 36,153,715
Recognition of bond issuance costs in accordance with GASB 65	(3,734,636)	(780,354)	(353,692)
Net position, as restated	$ 183,712,540	$ 72,635,850	$ 35,800,023

The above restatements also caused adjustments to beginning net position of Business-type Activities:

	Business-type Activities
Net position, as previously reported	$ 318,113,362
Recognition of bond issuance costs in accordance with GASB 65	(4,868,682)
Net position, as restated	$ 313,244,680

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

DEFINED BENEFIT RETIREMENT PLANS
SCHEDULES OF FUNDING PROGRESS

1945 Plan

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b-a)/c)
12/31/2012	$ 6,403,803	$ 9,209,859	$ 2,806,056	69.5 %	$ 131,602	2,132.2 %
12/31/2011	7,152,239	9,398,563	2,246,324	76.1	125,222	1,793.9
12/31/2010	7,860,568	11,366,929	3,506,361	69.2	125,359	2,797.1
12/31/2009	8,127,448	11,403,336	3,275,888	71.3	244,941	1,337.4
12/31/2008	9,839,493	11,083,498	1,244,005	88.8	252,660	492.4
12/31/2007	9,749,998	10,469,945	719,947	93.1	240,629	299.2

General Retirement (1949 Plan)

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b-a)/c)
12/31/2012	$ 61,776,481	$ 81,888,596	$ 20,112,115	75.4 %	$ 2,877,191	699.0 %
12/31/2011	64,785,966	83,583,477	18,797,511	77.5	3,152,905	596.2
12/31/2010	68,221,054	79,243,698	11,022,644	86.1	4,707,547	234.1
12/31/2009	65,807,023	74,884,813	9,077,790	87.9	5,775,104	157.2
12/31/2008	74,862,875	70,398,531	(4,464,344)	106.3	6,416,602	(69.6)
12/31/2007	72,348,604	71,720,302	(628,302)	100.9	6,082,087	(10.3)

GMEBS

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b-a)/c)
7/1/2012	$ 76,659,093	$ 99,440,605	$ 22,781,512	77.1 %	$ 73,908,657	30.8 %
7/1/2011	67,421,898	90,451,936	23,030,038	74.5	73,830,249	31.2
7/1/2010	60,004,921	82,560,251	22,555,330	72.7	73,248,453	30.8
7/1/2009	52,223,077	66,712,927	14,489,850	78.3	72,194,233	20.1
11/1/2008	48,945,634	69,899,757	20,954,123	70.0	60,618,181	34.6

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN
SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b-a)/c)
1/1/2012	$ -	$ 95,489,631	$ 95,489,631	- %	$ N/A	N/A
1/1/2011	-	91,479,290	91,479,290	-	N/A	N/A

The assumptions used in the preparation of the above schedules are disclosed in Notes 9 and 10 to the financial statements.

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special revenue funds are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted, committed, or assigned for expenditures of particular purposes.

Urban Services District Fund is used to account for revenue primarily from ad valorem taxes from areas within the former city limits and expenditures related to governmental services such as “Urban Street Lights” and “Solid Waste Collection”.

Emergency Telephone System Fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of revenues of the emergency telephone response system.

Fire Protection Fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements of tax revenues restricted for fire protection services in the unincorporated area only. The primary revenue source is ad valorem taxes, and the primary expenditures are for public safety.

Tax Allocation District 1 is used to account for the receipt of the incremental increase of property taxes over the base year and expenditures committed to economic development.

Tax Allocation District 2 is used to account for the receipt of the incremental increase of property taxes over the base year, allocated sales tax revenue generated and expenditures committed to economic development in the Village at Riverwatch Tax Allocation District.

Tax Allocation District 3 is used to account for the receipt of the incremental increase of property taxes over the base year and expenditures committed to economic development in the Doug/Bernard Dixon Airline Tax Allocation District.

Occupational Tax Fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of tax revenues restricted for fire protection services in the unincorporated area only.

Special Assessment Fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of street light assessment taxes for the installation of street lights in the Government.

Hotel/Motel Tax and Promotion/Tourism Fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of hotel/motel and beer/wine tax revenues to the Augusta-Richmond County Convention & Visitors Bureau and the Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority.

Housing and Neighborhood Development Fund is used to account for the financing and construction of various community development projects from grants received from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Urban Development Action Grant (UDAG) Fund is used to account for loan transactions in relation to urban development action grants. Repayments of initial grant revenue loaned to qualified recipients are restricted to additional financing to qualified applicants.

Federal Drug Fund is used to account for activities associated with drug education and enforcement.

State Drug Fund is used to account for activities associated with drug education and enforcement.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED)

Wireless Phase Fund is used to account for activities associated with 911 charges for wireless service.

Law Library Fund is used to account for certain fees received from the various courts of the Government. The resources are restricted by state law for support of the Law Library.

5% Crime Victim's Assistance Fund is used to account for the 5% surcharge on certain fines with the proceeds used for a victim's assistance program.

Supplemental Juvenile Service Fund is used to account for supervisory fees collected on juvenile cases.

Building Inspection Fund is used to account for building inspection licensing and fees revenue and related expenditures.

Perpetual Care I Fund is used to account for monies collected from sale of perpetual care contracts at Government-owned cemeteries after October 1, 1970, as well as receipt of investment earnings on all perpetual care investments and payment of cemetery maintenance expenditures.

Downtown Development Fund is used to account for excise taxes collected on rental motor vehicles, and debt payments made and appropriations given to the Downtown Development Authority.

Canine Forfeitures Fund is used to account for proceeds recovered from drug arrests, which are allocated to the canine unit in return for their assistance.

NPDES Permit Fees Fund is used to account for a per acre environmental fee charged to all contractors who disturb more than one acre of land at a building site.

Transportation and Tourism Fund is used to account for a fee to provide enhanced public transportation services and to enhance the tourism opportunities in the Historic Heritage District. The Government has implemented a $1.00 per night room fee. In exchange for the transportation fee, payers of the fee shall be entitled to free use of the public transportation systems for the duration of their hotel stay in Augusta. The revenues generated by the transportation fee shall be used to fund and enhance public transportation operations, manage the Augusta Convention Center, and revitalize the Historic Heritage Districts of Augusta to enhance the transportation and tourism services available in Augusta.

Drug Court Fund is used to account for activities associated with drug education and enforcement.

DUI Court Fund is used to account for activities associated with DUI court.

Urban Redevelopment Projects Fund is used to account for the use of the related loan funds to assist the City in alleviating economic deterioration by means of increasing public and private investments in order to aid in economic recovery to strengthen the economics, employment, and tax base of the City. More specifically, the proceeds will finance the development of the Laney-Walker and Bethlehem Urban Redevelopment Area.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2012

ASSETS	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Permanent Fund Perpetual Care - II	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 6,584,311	$ 90,166	$ 50,626,962	$ 532,094	$ 57,833,533
Investments	19,376,065	-	33,474,432	-	52,850,497
Taxes receivable	2,002,044	-	374,879	-	2,376,923
Accounts receivables	1,081,155	-	31,966	-	1,113,121
Interest receivable	-	-	21,044	-	21,044
Notes receivable	3,274,682	-	-	-	3,274,682
Due from other governments	960,020	-	-	-	960,020
Restricted cash	-	1,475,558	3,597,445	-	5,073,003
Total assets	$ 33,278,277	$ 1,565,724	$ 88,126,728	$ 532,094	$ 123,502,823
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES					
LIABILITIES					
Accounts payable	$ 1,963,151	$ -	$ 2,906,293	$ -	$ 4,869,444
Accrued liabilities	648,291	-	20,273	-	668,564
Unearned revenue	213,262	-	222,387	-	435,649
Due to other funds	1,128,804	1,035,694	3,019,129	-	5,183,627
Total liabilities	3,953,508	1,035,694	6,168,082	-	11,157,284
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Unavailable revenue - notes receivable	3,164,955	-	-	-	3,164,955
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	1,284,971	-	-	-	1,284,971
Total deferred inflows of resources	4,449,926	-	-	-	4,449,926
FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT)					
Nonspendable:					
Long-term notes receivable	109,727	-	-	-	109,727
Restricted for:					
Judicial	247,074	-	-	-	247,074
Perpetual care	354,659	-	-	532,094	886,753
Public safety	3,788,892	-	-	-	3,788,892
Housing and development	244,005	-	-	-	244,005
Capital outlay	-	-	76,867,456	-	76,867,456
Debt service	-	530,030	-	-	530,030
Committed to:					
Public safety	12,721,413	-	-	-	12,721,413
Public works	5,846,795	-	-	-	5,846,795
Public works - stormwater	148,787	-	-	-	148,787
Housing and development	1,929,770	-	-	-	1,929,770
Capital outlay	-	-	5,091,190	-	5,091,190
Unassigned	(516,279)	-	-	-	(516,279)
Total fund balances (deficit)	24,874,843	530,030	81,958,646	532,094	107,895,613
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	$ 33,278,277	$ 1,565,724	$ 88,126,728	$ 532,094	$ 123,502,823

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Permanent Fund Perpetual Care - II	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Revenues:					
Property taxes	$ 15,009,237	$ 585,180	$ 3,670,420	$ -	$ 19,264,837
Sales taxes	9,113,199	-	-	-	9,113,199
Insurance premium taxes	9,756,969	-	-	-	9,756,969
Other taxes	4,635,920	-	-	-	4,635,920
Licenses and permits	3,710,991	-	-	-	3,710,991
Intergovernmental	5,247,487	-	232,068	-	5,479,555
Charges for services	6,826,133	-	75,030	-	6,901,163
Fines and forfeitures	786,770	-	-	-	786,770
Interest income	73,480	777	248,330	-	322,587
Other revenues	775,964	-	210,783	-	986,747
Total revenues	55,936,150	585,957	4,436,631	-	60,958,738
Expenditures:					
Current					
General government	1,890,076	-	-	-	1,890,076
Judicial	359,201	-	-	-	359,201
Public safety	27,731,480	-	-	-	27,731,480
Public works	4,823,130	-	-	-	4,823,130
Culture and recreation	21,019	-	-	-	21,019
Housing and development	14,299,372	-	-	-	14,299,372
Capital projects	-	-	34,280,280	-	34,280,280
Debt service					
Principal	-	800,000	-	-	800,000
Interest	-	2,337,325	-	-	2,337,325
Fiscal agent fees	-	5,185	-	-	5,185
Total expenditures	49,124,278	3,142,510	34,280,280	-	86,547,068
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	6,811,872	(2,556,553)	(29,843,649)	-	(25,588,330)
Other financing sources (uses):					
Proceeds from sale of assets	6,364	-	32,683	-	39,047
Loss on sale of investments	-	-	-	12,978	12,978
Transfers in	12,188,007	2,791,369	358,642	-	15,338,018
Transfers out	(20,030,317)	-	(1,006,695)	-	(21,037,012)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(7,835,946)	2,791,369	(615,370)	12,978	(5,646,969)
Net change in fund balances	(1,024,074)	234,816	(30,459,019)	12,978	(31,235,299)
Fund balances, beginning of year	25,898,917	295,214	112,417,665	519,116	139,130,912
Fund balances, end of year	$ 24,874,843	$ 530,030	$ 81,958,646	$ 532,094	$ 107,895,613

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2012

ASSETS	Urban Services District	Emergency Telephone System	Fire Protection	Tax Allocation District 1	Tax Allocation District 2	Tax Allocation District 3
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 448,916	$ -	$ 141,559	$ 18	$ 141,101	$ 8,725
Investments	3,366,338	2,288,404	13,721,323	-	-	-
Taxes receivable	1,317,090	-	612,117	-	37,016	-
Accounts receivables	-	552,313	-	-	-	-
Notes receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	856,325	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	$ 5,988,669	$ 2,840,717	$ 14,474,999	$ 18	$ 178,117	$ 8,725
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES						
LIABILITIES						
Accounts payable	$ 138,439	$ 153,749	$ 923,069	$ -	$ -	$ -
Accrued liabilities	-	108,379	484,043	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	-	18,500	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	138,439	280,628	1,407,112	-	-	-
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Unavailable revenue - notes receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	685,777	-	368,239	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	685,777	-	368,239	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT)						
Nonspendable:						
Long-term notes receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted for:						
Judicial	-	-	-	-	-	-
Perpetual care	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	2,560,089	-	-	-	-
Housing and development	-	-	-	18	178,117	8,725
Committed to:						
Public safety	-	-	12,699,648	-	-	-
Public works	5,164,453	-	-	-	-	-
Public works - stormwater	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and development	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances (deficit)	5,164,453	2,560,089	12,699,648	18	178,117	8,725
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	$ 5,988,669	$ 2,840,717	$ 14,474,999	$ 18	$ 178,117	$ 8,725

(Continued)

Occupational Tax	Special Assessment	Hotel/Motel Tax and Promotion/ Tourism	Housing and Neighborhood Development	Urban Development Action Grant	Federal Drug Fund	State Drug Fund	Wireless Phase
$ -	$ 1,037,846	$ 164,992	$ 353,521	$ 51,089	$ 725,007	$ 489,215	$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	35,821	-	-	-	-	-
-	285,519	-	167,114	7,376	-	-	-
-	-	-	3,180,586	94,096	-	-	-
-	-	-	103,695	-	-	-	-
$ -	$ 1,323,365	$ 200,813	$ 3,804,916	$ 152,561	$ 725,007	$ 489,215	$ -
$ -	$ 406,279	$ 154,524	$ 93,130	$ 826	$ 26	$ 28,309	$ -
-	3,789	-	28,680	142	-	-	-
-	-	-	196,862	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	821,937	46,641	-	-	-
-	410,068	154,524	1,140,609	47,609	26	28,309	-
-	-	-	3,164,955	-	-	-	-
-	230,955	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	230,955	-	3,164,955	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	15,631	94,096	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	724,981	460,906	-
-	-	46,289	-	10,856	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	682,342	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	(516,279)	-	-	-	-
-	682,342	46,289	(500,648)	104,952	724,981	460,906	-
$ -	$ 1,323,365	$ 200,813	$ 3,804,916	$ 152,561	$ 725,007	$ 489,215	$ -

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2012

ASSETS	Law Library	5% Victim's Crime Assistance	Supplemental Juvenile Services	Building Inspection	Perpetual Care - I	Downtown Development
Cash and cash equivalents	$ -	$ 294,005	$ 66,766	$ 844,467	$ 351,755	$ -
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxes receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivables	-	4,143	-	-	4,358	37,016
Notes receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	$ -	$ 298,148	$ 66,766	$ 844,467	$ 356,113	$ 37,016
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES						
LIABILITIES						
Accounts payable	$ -	$ -	$ 5	$ 13,480	$ 1,454	$ -
Accrued liabilities	-	5,176	-	15,841	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	-	204,921	-	-	-	36,805
Total liabilities	-	210,097	5	29,321	1,454	36,805
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Unavailable revenue - notes receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT)						
Nonspendable:						
Long-term notes receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted for:						
Judicial	-	88,051	66,761	-	-	-
Perpetual care	-	-	-	-	354,659	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and development	-	-	-	-	-	-
Committed to:						
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public works	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public works - stormwater	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and development	-	-	-	815,146	-	211
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances (deficit)	-	88,051	66,761	815,146	354,659	211
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	$ -	$ 298,148	$ 66,766	$ 844,467	$ 356,113	$ 37,016

Canine Forfeitures	NPDES Permit Fees	Transportation and Tourism	Drug Court	DUI Court	Urban Redevelopment Projects	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
$ 21,765	$ 148,787	$ 1,116,035	$ 39,036	$ 87,494	$ 52,212	$ 6,584,311
-	-	-	-	-	-	19,376,065
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,002,044
-	-	-	10,460	12,856	-	1,081,155
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,274,682
-	-	-	-	-	-	960,020
$ 21,765	$ 148,787	$ 1,116,035	$ 49,496	$ 100,350	$ 52,212	$ 33,278,277
$ -	$ -	$ 3,180	$ 6,580	$ 5,847	$ 34,254	$ 1,963,151
-	-	-	-	2,241	-	648,291
-	-	-	-	-	16,400	213,262
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,128,804
-	-	3,180	6,580	8,088	50,654	3,953,508
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,164,955
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,284,971
-	-	-	-	-	-	4,449,926
-	-	-	-	-	-	109,727
-	-	-	-	92,262	-	247,074
-	-	-	-	-	-	354,659
-	-	-	42,916	-	-	3,788,892
-	-	-	-	-	-	244,005
21,765	-	-	-	-	-	12,721,413
-	-	-	-	-	-	5,846,795
-	148,787	-	-	-	-	148,787
-	-	1,112,855	-	-	1,558	1,929,770
-	-	-	-	-	-	(516,279)
21,765	148,787	1,112,855	42,916	92,262	1,558	24,874,843
$ 21,765	$ 148,787	$ 1,116,035	$ 49,496	$ 100,350	$ 52,212	$ 33,278,277

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Urban Services District	Emergency Telephone System	Fire Protection	Tax Allocation District 1	Tax Allocation District 2	Tax Allocation District 3
Revenues:						
Property taxes	$ 7,430,375	$ -	$ 7,542,291	$ -	$ 33,331	$ 3,240
Sales taxes	8,795,371	-	-	-	317,828	-
Insurance premium taxes	-	-	9,756,969	-	-	-
Other taxes	10,677	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	47,384	-	36,756	5,477
Charges for services	35,356	3,453,074	199,947	-	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest income	21,403	3,020	15,896	18	-	8
Other revenues	28,714	27	1,938	-	-	-
Total revenues	16,321,896	3,456,121	17,564,425	18	387,915	8,725
Expenditures:						
Current						
General government	1,737,967	-	-	-	-	-
Judicial	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	4,038,957	23,047,086	-	-	-
Public works	65,251	-	-	-	-	-
Culture and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and development	509,362	-	-	-	242,216	-
Total expenditures	2,312,580	4,038,957	23,047,086	-	242,216	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	14,009,316	(582,836)	(5,482,661)	18	145,699	8,725
Other financing sources (uses):						
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	6,364	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	2,451,233	5,859,384	-	-	-
Transfers out	(14,045,450)	(6,680)	(39,610)	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(14,045,450)	2,444,553	5,826,138	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	(36,134)	1,861,717	343,477	18	145,699	8,725
Fund balances (deficit), beginning of year	5,200,587	698,372	12,356,171	-	32,418	-
Fund balances (deficit), end of year	$ 5,164,453	$ 2,560,089	$ 12,699,648	$ 18	$ 178,117	$ 8,725

(Continued)

Occupational Tax	Special Assessment	Hotel/Motel Tax and Promotion/ Tourism	Housing and Neighborhood Development	Urban Development Action Grant	Federal Drug Fund	State Drug Fund	Wireless Phase
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	4,625,243	-	-	-	-	-
2,586,019	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	4,754,388	-	-	-	-
-	1,988,381	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	190,024	211,822	-
377	790	-	-	1,831	588	807	-
13,328	-	-	731,955	-	-	-	-
2,599,724	1,989,171	4,625,243	5,486,343	1,831	190,612	212,629	-
6,520	31,386	-	-	6,390	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	140,541	345,839	-
-	4,757,879	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	3,215,649	6,352,965	9,184	-	-	-
6,520	4,789,265	3,215,649	6,352,965	15,574	140,541	345,839	-
2,593,204	(2,800,094)	1,409,594	(866,622)	(13,743)	50,071	(133,210)	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	2,745,000	-	793,280	-	-	-	-
(2,593,204)	(560)	(1,359,790)	(3,120)	-	-	-	(1,980,013)
(2,593,204)	2,744,440	(1,359,790)	790,160	-	-	-	(1,980,013)
-	(55,654)	49,804	(76,462)	(13,743)	50,071	(133,210)	(1,980,013)
-	737,996	(3,515)	(424,186)	118,695	674,910	594,116	1,980,013
$ -	$ 682,342	$ 46,289	$ (500,648)	$ 104,952	$ 724,981	$ 460,906	$ -

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Law Library	5% Victim's Crime Assistance	Supplemental Juvenile Services	Building Inspection	Perpetual Care - I	Downtown Development
Revenues:						
Property taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Sales taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance premium taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and permits	-	-	-	1,111,959	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	-	-	13,269	-	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	-	271,176	-	-	-	-
Interest income	-	79	81	1,038	24,256	-
Other revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	-	271,255	13,350	1,112,997	24,256	-
Expenditures:						
Current						
General government	-	8,540	980	85,163	-	13,130
Judicial	-	245,865	5,715	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public works	-	-	-	-	-	-
Culture and recreation	-	-	-	-	21,019	-
Housing and development	-	-	-	874,698	-	154,611
Total expenditures	-	254,405	6,695	959,861	21,019	167,741
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	16,850	6,655	153,136	3,237	(167,741)
Other financing sources (uses):						
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	31,370	-	-	-	167,740
Transfers out	-	-	-	(1,890)	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	31,370	-	(1,890)	-	167,740
Net change in fund balances	-	48,220	6,655	151,246	3,237	(1)
Fund balances (deficit), beginning of year	-	39,831	60,106	663,900	351,422	212
Fund balances (deficit), end of year	$ -	$ 88,051	$ 66,761	$ 815,146	$ 354,659	$ 211

Canine Forfeitures	NPDES Permit Fees	Transportation and Tourism	Drug Court	DUI Court	Urban Redevelopment Projects	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,009,237
-	-	-	-	-	-	9,113,199
-	-	-	-	-	-	9,756,969
-	-	-	-	-	-	4,635,920
-	13,013	-	-	-	-	3,710,991
-	-	-	-	-	403,482	5,247,487
-	-	1,136,106	-	-	-	6,826,133
-	-	-	53,961	59,787	-	786,770
26	182	1,365	61	96	1,558	73,480
-	-	-	-	-	2	775,964
26	13,195	1,137,471	54,022	59,883	405,042	55,936,150
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,890,076
-	-	-	-	107,621	-	359,201
-	-	-	159,057	-	-	27,731,480
-	-	-	-	-	-	4,823,130
-	-	-	-	-	-	21,019
-	-	781,669	-	-	2,159,018	14,299,372
-	-	781,669	159,057	107,621	2,159,018	49,124,278
26	13,195	355,802	(105,035)	(47,738)	(1,753,976)	6,811,872
-	-	-	-	-	-	6,364
-	-	-	-	140,000	-	12,188,007
-	-	-	-	-	-	(20,030,317)
-	-	-	-	140,000	-	(7,835,946)
26	13,195	355,802	(105,035)	92,262	(1,753,976)	(1,024,074)
21,739	135,592	757,053	147,951	-	1,755,534	25,898,917
$ 21,765	$ 148,787	$ 1,112,855	$ 42,916	$ 92,262	$ 1,558	$ 24,874,843

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - URBAN SERVICES DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2011 Actual
Revenues:				
Property taxes	$ 7,220,840	$ 7,430,375	$ 209,535	$ 7,240,155
Sales taxes	8,707,000	8,795,371	88,371	8,864,416
Other taxes	25,000	10,677	(14,323)	25,555
Charges for services	300,000	35,356	(264,644)	251,910
Interest income	40,000	21,403	(18,597)	26,154
Other revenues	188,450	28,714	(159,736)	-
Total revenues	16,481,290	16,321,896	(159,394)	16,408,190
Expenditures:				
Current				
General government	1,626,710	1,737,967	(111,257)	1,583,486
Public works	299,000	65,251	233,749	347,951
Housing and development	510,130	509,362	768	317,549
Total expenditures	2,435,840	2,312,580	123,260	2,248,986
Excess of revenues over expenditures	14,045,450	14,009,316	(36,134)	14,159,204
Other financing uses				
Transfers out	(14,045,450)	(14,045,450)	-	(13,523,342)
Total other financing uses	(14,045,450)	(14,045,450)	-	(13,523,342)
Net change in fund balance	-	(36,134)	(36,134)	635,862
Fund balance, beginning of year	5,200,587	5,200,587	-	4,564,725
Fund balance, end of year	$ 5,200,587	$ 5,164,453	$ (36,134)	$ 5,200,587

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2011 Actual
Revenues:				
Charges for services	$ 3,248,460	$ 3,453,074	$ 204,614	$ 2,776,186
Interest income	6,000	3,020	(2,980)	1,467
Other revenues	42,250	27	(42,223)	-
Total revenues	3,296,710	3,456,121	159,411	2,777,653
Expenditures:				
Current				
Public safety	3,761,250	4,038,957	(277,707)	3,385,727
Total expenditures	3,761,250	4,038,957	(277,707)	3,385,727
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(464,540)	(582,836)	(118,296)	(608,074)
Other financing sources (uses)				
Transfers in	471,220	2,451,233	1,980,013	200,000
Transfers out	(6,680)	(6,680)	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	464,540	2,444,553	1,980,013	200,000
Net change in fund balance	-	1,861,717	1,861,717	(408,074)
Fund balance, beginning of year	698,372	698,372	-	1,106,446
Fund balance, end of year	$ 698,372	$ 2,560,089	$ 1,861,717	$ 698,372

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - FIRE PROTECTION
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2011 Actual
Revenues:				
Property taxes	$ 7,517,570	$ 7,542,291	$ 24,721	$ 5,716,478
Insurance premium taxes	9,180,000	9,756,969	576,969	9,185,906
Intergovernmental	275,800	47,384	(228,416)	228,365
Charges for services	136,990	199,947	62,957	172,739
Interest income	200,000	15,896	(184,104)	29,574
Other revenues	193,400	1,938	(191,462)	150
Total revenues	17,503,760	17,564,425	60,665	15,333,212
Expenditures:				
Current				
Public safety	23,242,650	23,047,086	195,564	22,404,647
Total expenditures	23,242,650	23,047,086	195,564	22,404,647
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(5,738,890)	(5,482,661)	256,229	(7,071,435)
Other financing sources (uses)				
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	6,364	6,364	13,750
Transfers in	5,778,500	5,859,384	80,884	5,356,607
Transfers out	(39,610)	(39,610)	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	5,738,890	5,826,138	87,248	5,370,357
Net change in fund balance	-	343,477	343,477	(1,701,078)
Fund balance, beginning of year	12,356,171	12,356,171	-	14,057,249
Fund balance, end of year	$ 12,356,171	$ 12,699,648	$ 343,477	$ 12,356,171

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - TAX ALLOCATION DISTRICT 1
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2011 Actual
Revenues:				
Property taxes	$ 25,270	$ -	$ (25,270)	$ -
Interest income	-	18	18	-
Total revenues	25,270	18	(25,252)	-
Expenditures:				
Current				
Housing and development	25,270	-	25,270	-
Total expenditures	25,270	-	25,270	-
Net change in fund balance	-	18	18	-
Fund balance, beginning of year	-	-	-	-
Fund balance, end of year	$ -	$ 18	$ 18	$ -

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - TAX ALLOCATION DISTRICT 2
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2011 Actual
Revenues:				
Property taxes	$ 47,110	$ 33,331	$ (13,779)	$ -
Sales taxes	635,050	317,828	(317,222)	32,418
Intergovernmental	53,290	36,756	(16,534)	-
Total revenues	735,450	387,915	(347,535)	32,418
Expenditures:				
Current				
Housing and development	735,450	242,216	493,234	-
Total expenditures	735,450	242,216	493,234	-
Net change in fund balance	-	145,699	145,699	32,418
Fund balance, beginning of year	32,418	32,418	-	-
Fund balance, end of year	$ 32,418	$ 178,117	$ 145,699	$ 32,418

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - TAX ALLOCATION DISTRICT 3
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2011 Actual
Revenues:				
Property taxes	$ 8,680	$ 3,240	$ (5,440)	$ -
Intergovernmental	5,650	5,477	(173)	-
Interest income	-	8	8	-
Total revenues	14,330	8,725	(5,605)	-
Expenditures:				
Current				
Housing and development	14,330	-	14,330	-
Total expenditures	14,330	-	14,330	-
Net change in fund balance	-	8,725	8,725	-
Fund balance, beginning of year	-	-	-	-
Fund balance, end of year	$ -	$ 8,725	$ 8,725	$ -

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - OCCUPATIONAL TAX
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2011 Actual
Revenues:				
Licenses and permits	$ 2,518,840	$ 2,586,019	$ 67,179	$ 2,526,444
Interest income	-	377	377	1,487
Other revenues	-	13,328	13,328	11,836
Total revenues	2,518,840	2,599,724	80,884	2,539,767
Expenditures:				
Current				
General government	6,520	6,520	-	6,360
Total expenditures	6,520	6,520	-	6,360
Excess of revenues over expenditures	2,512,320	2,593,204	80,884	2,533,407
Other financing uses				
Transfers out	(2,512,320)	(2,593,204)	(80,884)	(2,533,407)
Total other financing uses	(2,512,320)	(2,593,204)	(80,884)	(2,533,407)
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balance, beginning of year	-	-	-	-
Fund balance, end of year	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPECIAL ASSESSMENT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2011 Actual
Revenues:				
Charges for services	$ 2,400,000	$ 1,988,381	$ (411,619)	$ 2,076,807
Interest income	-	790	790	1,577
Total revenues	2,400,000	1,989,171	(410,829)	2,078,384
Expenditures:				
Current				
General government	31,780	31,386	394	29,736
Public works	5,112,660	4,757,879	354,781	4,814,562
Total expenditures	5,144,440	4,789,265	355,175	4,844,298
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(2,744,440)	(2,800,094)	(55,654)	(2,765,914)
Other financing sources (uses)				
Transfers in	2,745,000	2,745,000	-	2,700,000
Transfers out	(560)	(560)	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	2,744,440	2,744,440	-	2,700,000
Net change in fund balance	-	(55,654)	(55,654)	(65,914)
Fund balance, beginning of year	737,996	737,996	-	803,910
Fund balance, end of year	$ 737,996	$ 682,342	$ (55,654)	$ 737,996

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - HOTEL/MOTEL TAX AND PROMOTION/TOURISM
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2011 Actual
Revenues:				
Other taxes	$ 4,103,400	$ 4,625,243	$ 521,843	$ 4,383,143
Total revenues	4,103,400	4,625,243	521,843	4,383,143
Expenditures:				
Current				
Housing and development	2,743,610	3,215,649	(472,039)	3,026,867
Total expenditures	2,743,610	3,215,649	(472,039)	3,026,867
Excess of revenues over expenditures	1,359,790	1,409,594	49,804	1,356,276
Other financing uses				
Transfers out	(1,359,790)	(1,359,790)	-	(1,359,790)
Total other financing uses	(1,359,790)	(1,359,790)	-	(1,359,790)
Net change in fund balance	-	49,804	49,804	(3,514)
Fund balance (deficit), beginning of year	(3,515)	(3,515)	-	(1)
Fund balance (deficit), end of year	$ (3,515)	$ 46,289	$ 49,804	$ (3,515)

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - HOUSING AND NEIGHBORHOOD DEVELOPMENT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2011 Actual
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	$ 8,413,010	$ 4,754,388	$ (3,658,622)	$ 5,352,287
Other revenues	954,760	731,955	(222,805)	632,410
Total revenues	9,367,770	5,486,343	(3,881,427)	5,984,697
Expenditures:				
Current				
Housing and development	10,157,930	6,352,965	3,804,965	6,642,542
Total expenditures	10,157,930	6,352,965	3,804,965	6,642,542
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(790,160)	(866,622)	(76,462)	(657,845)
Other financing sources (uses)				
Transfers in	793,280	793,280	-	355,000
Transfers out	(3,120)	(3,120)	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	790,160	790,160	-	355,000
Net change in fund balance	-	(76,462)	(76,462)	(302,845)
Fund balance (deficit), beginning of year	(424,186)	(424,186)	-	(121,341)
Fund balance (deficit), end of year	$ (424,186)	$ (500,648)	$ (76,462)	$ (424,186)

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - URBAN DEVELOPMENT ACTION GRANT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2011 Actual
Revenues:				
Interest income	$ 5,300	$ 1,831	$ (3,469)	$ 1,864
Other revenues	47,160	-	(47,160)	484
Total revenues	52,460	1,831	(50,629)	2,348
Expenditures:				
Current				
General government	6,390	6,390	-	6,230
Housing and development	46,070	9,184	36,886	9,520
Total expenditures	52,460	15,574	36,886	15,750
Net change in fund balance	-	(13,743)	(13,743)	(13,402)
Fund balance, beginning of year	118,695	118,695	-	132,097
Fund balance, end of year	$ 118,695	$ 104,952	$ (13,743)	$ 118,695

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - FEDERAL DRUG FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2011 Actual
Revenues:				
Fines and forfeitures	$ 200,000	$ 190,024	$ (9,976)	$ 188,085
Interest income	-	588	588	757
Other revenues	200,000	-	(200,000)	-
Total revenues	400,000	190,612	(209,388)	188,842
Expenditures:				
Current				
Public safety	400,000	140,541	259,459	228,303
Total expenditures	400,000	140,541	259,459	228,303
Excess of revenues over expenditures	-	50,071	50,071	(39,461)
Other financing sources				
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	8,797
Total other financing sources	-	-	-	8,797
Net change in fund balance	-	50,071	50,071	(30,664)
Fund balance, beginning of year	674,910	674,910	-	705,574
Fund balance, end of year	$ 674,910	$ 724,981	$ 50,071	$ 674,910

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - STATE DRUG FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2011 Actual
Revenues:				
Fines and forfeitures	$ 250,000	$ 211,822	$ (38,178)	$ 132,555
Interest income	-	807	807	1,867
Other revenues	150,000	-	(150,000)	-
Total revenues	400,000	212,629	(187,371)	134,422
Expenditures:				
Current				
Public safety	400,000	345,839	54,161	145,291
Total expenditures	400,000	345,839	54,161	145,291
Net change in fund balance	-	(133,210)	(133,210)	(10,869)
Fund balance, beginning of year	594,116	594,116	-	604,985
Fund balance, end of year	$ 594,116	$ 460,906	$ (133,210)	$ 594,116

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - 5% VICTIM'S CRIME ASSISTANCE
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2011 Actual
Revenues:				
Fines and forfeitures	$ 275,000	$ 271,176	$ (3,824)	$ 249,379
Interest income	500	79	(421)	87
Total revenues	275,500	271,255	(4,245)	249,466
Expenditures:				
Current				
General government	8,540	8,540	-	2,740
Judicial	302,230	245,865	56,365	323,213
Total expenditures	310,770	254,405	56,365	325,953
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(35,270)	16,850	52,120	(76,487)
Other financing sources				
Transfers in	31,370	31,370	-	-
Total other financing sources	31,370	31,370	-	-
Net change in fund balance	(3,900)	48,220	52,120	(76,487)
Fund balance, beginning of year	39,831	39,831	-	116,318
Fund balance, end of year	$ 35,931	$ 88,051	$ 52,120	$ 39,831

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SUPPLEMENTAL JUVENILE SERVICES
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2011 Actual
Revenues:				
Charges for services	$ 38,000	$ 13,269	$ (24,731)	$ 15,325
Interest income	-	81	81	121
Total revenues	38,000	13,350	(24,650)	15,446
Expenditures:				
Current				
General government	980	980	-	960
Judicial	37,020	5,715	31,305	4,604
Total expenditures	38,000	6,695	31,305	5,564
Net change in fund balance	-	6,655	6,655	9,882
Fund balance, beginning of year	60,106	60,106	-	50,224
Fund balance, end of year	$ 60,106	$ 66,761	$ 6,655	$ 60,106

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - BUILDING INSPECTION
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2011 Actual
Revenues:				
Licenses and permits	$ 892,340	$ 1,111,959	$ 219,619	$ 886,420
Interest income	-	1,038	1,038	2,536
Other revenues	181,080	-	(181,080)	503
Total revenues	1,073,420	1,112,997	39,577	889,459
Expenditures:				
Current				
General government	82,890	85,163	(2,273)	68,490
Housing and development	988,640	874,698	113,942	846,521
Total expenditures	1,071,530	959,861	111,669	915,011
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	1,890	153,136	151,246	(25,552)
Other financing uses				
Transfers out	(1,890)	(1,890)	-	-
Total other financing uses	(1,890)	(1,890)	-	-
Net change in fund balance	-	151,246	151,246	(25,552)
Fund balance, beginning of year	663,900	663,900	-	689,452
Fund balance, end of year	$ 663,900	$ 815,146	$ 151,246	$ 663,900

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - PERPETUAL CARE - I
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2011 Actual
Revenues:				
Interest income	$ 20,000	$ 24,256	$ 4,256	$ 18,095
Other revenues	20,000	-	(20,000)	-
Total revenues	40,000	24,256	(15,744)	18,095
Expenditures:				
Current				
Culture and recreation	40,000	21,019	18,981	24,581
Total expenditures	40,000	21,019	18,981	24,581
Net change in fund balance	-	3,237	3,237	(6,486)
Fund balance, beginning of year	351,422	351,422	-	357,908
Fund balance, end of year	$ 351,422	$ 354,659	$ 3,237	$ 351,422

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2011 Actual
Revenues:				
Other revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,008
Total revenues	-	-	-	5,008
Expenditures:				
Current				
General government	13,130	13,130	-	12,810
Housing and development	154,610	154,611	(1)	154,610
Total expenditures	167,740	167,741	(1)	167,420
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(167,740)	(167,741)	(1)	(162,412)
Other financing sources				
Transfers in	167,740	167,740	-	162,412
Total other financing sources	167,740	167,740	-	162,412
Net change in fund balance	-	(1)	(1)	-
Fund balance, beginning of year	212	212	-	212
Fund balance, end of year	$ 212	$ 211	$ (1)	$ 212

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - CANINE FORFEITURES
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2011 Actual
Revenues:				
Fines and forfeitures	$ 20,000	$ -	$ (20,000)	$ -
Interest income	-	26	26	45
Total revenues	20,000	26	(19,974)	45
Expenditures:				
Current				
Public safety	20,000	-	20,000	-
Total expenditures	20,000	-	20,000	-
Net change in fund balance	-	26	26	45
Fund balance, beginning of year	21,739	21,739	-	21,694
Fund balance, end of year	$ 21,739	$ 21,765	$ 26	$ 21,739

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - NPDES PERMIT FEES
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2011 Actual
Revenues:				
Licenses and permits	$ 20,000	$ 13,013	$ (6,987)	$ 10,406
Interest income	-	182	182	286
Other revenues	100,000	-	(100,000)	-
Total revenues	120,000	13,195	(106,805)	10,692
Expenditures:				
Current				
Public works	120,000	-	120,000	-
Total expenditures	120,000	-	120,000	-
Net change in fund balance	-	13,195	13,195	10,692
Fund balance, beginning of year	135,592	135,592	-	124,900
Fund balance, end of year	$ 135,592	$ 148,787	$ 13,195	$ 135,592

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - TRANSPORTATION AND TOURISM
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2011 Actual
Revenues:				
Charges for services	$ 1,030,680	$ 1,136,106	$ 105,426	$ 1,129,152
Interest income	-	1,365	1,365	2,417
Other revenues	181,500	-	(181,500)	-
Total revenues	1,212,180	1,137,471	(74,709)	1,131,569
Expenditures:				
Current				
Housing and development	1,212,180	781,669	430,511	1,056,779
Total expenditures	1,212,180	781,669	430,511	1,056,779
Net change in fund balance	-	355,802	355,802	74,790
Fund balance, beginning of year	757,053	757,053	-	682,263
Fund balance, end of year	$ 757,053	$ 1,112,855	$ 355,802	$ 757,053

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - DRUG COURT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2011 Actual
Revenues:				
Fines and forfeitures	$ 140,000	$ 53,961	$ (86,039)	$ 129,951
Interest income	-	61	61	460
Total revenues	140,000	54,022	(85,978)	130,411
Expenditures:				
Current				
Public safety	140,000	159,057	(19,057)	132,202
Total expenditures	140,000	159,057	(19,057)	132,202
Net change in fund balance	-	(105,035)	(105,035)	(1,791)
Fund balance, beginning of year	147,951	147,951	-	149,742
Fund balance, end of year	$ 147,951	$ 42,916	$ (105,035)	$ 147,951

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - DUI COURT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2011 Actual
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	$ 42,500	$ -	$ (42,500)	$ -
Fines and forfeitures	130,000	59,787	(70,213)	-
Interest income	-	96	96	-
Total revenues	172,500	59,883	(112,617)	-
Expenditures:				
Current				
Judicial	312,500	107,621	204,879	-
Total expenditures	312,500	107,621	204,879	-
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(140,000)	(47,738)	92,262	-
Other financing sources				
Transfers in	140,000	140,000	-	-
Total other financing sources	140,000	140,000	-	-
Net change in fund balance	-	92,262	92,262	-
Fund balance, beginning of year	-	-	-	-
Fund balance, end of year	$ -	$ 92,262	$ 92,262	$ -

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - URBAN REDEVELOPMENT PROJECTS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2011 Actual
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	$ 3,000,000	$ 403,482	$ (2,596,518)	$ 5,349,875
Interest income	-	1,558	1,558	3,120
Other revenues	-	2	2	304,367
Total revenues	3,000,000	405,042	(2,594,958)	5,657,362
Expenditures:				
Current				
Housing and development	3,000,000	2,159,018	840,982	3,894,305
Total expenditures	3,000,000	2,159,018	840,982	3,894,305
Net change in fund balance	-	(1,753,976)	(1,753,976)	1,763,057
Fund balance (deficit), beginning of year	1,755,534	1,755,534	-	(7,523)
Fund balance, end of year	$ 1,755,534	$ 1,558	$ (1,753,976)	$ 1,755,534

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

2006 GO Sales Tax Bonds Debt Service Fund is used to account for the resources accumulated and payments made for the principal and interest on the General Obligation Sales Tax Bonds, Series 2006. The bonds are to be repaid with funds from SPLOST Phase V.

2009 GO Sales Tax Bonds Debt Service Fund is used to account for the resources accumulated and payments made for the principal and interest on the General Obligation Sales Tax Bonds, Series 2009. The bonds are to be repaid with funds from SPLOST Phase VI.

2010 GO Sales Tax Bonds Debt Service Fund is used to account for the resources accumulated and payments made for the principal and interest on the General Obligation Sales Tax Bonds, Series 2010. The bonds are to be repaid with funds from SPLOST Phase VI.

Coliseum Authority Revenue Bonds Debt Service Fund is used to account for the resources accumulated and payments made for the principal and interest on the Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority Revenue Bonds, Series 2010.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2012

ASSETS	2006 GO Sales Tax Bonds Debt Service	2009 GO Sales Tax Bonds Debt Service	2010 GO Sales Tax Bonds Debt Service	Coliseum Authority Revenue Bonds Debt Service	Total Nonmajor Debt Service Funds
Cash and cash equivalents	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 90,166	$ 90,166
Restricted cash	-	1,028,749	49,607	397,202	1,475,558
Total assets	$ -	$ 1,028,749	$ 49,607	$ 487,368	$ 1,565,724
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES					
LIABILITIES					
Due to other funds	$ -	$ 1,028,749	$ 6,945	$ -	$ 1,035,694
Total liabilities	-	1,028,749	6,945	-	1,035,694
FUND BALANCES					
Restricted for:					
Debt service	-	-	42,662	487,368	530,030
Total fund balances	-	-	42,662	487,368	530,030
Total liabilities and fund balances	$ -	$ 1,028,749	$ 49,607	$ 487,368	$ 1,565,724

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	2006 GO Sales Tax Bonds Debt Service	2009 GO Sales Tax Bonds Debt Service	2010 GO Sales Tax Bonds Debt Service	Coliseum Authority Revenue Bonds Debt Service	Total Nonmajor Debt Service Funds
Revenues:					
Property taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 585,180	$ 585,180
Interest income	-	-	-	777	777
Total revenues	-	-	-	585,957	585,957
Expenditures:					
Debt service					
Principal	-	-	-	800,000	800,000
Interest	-	772,000	639,000	926,325	2,337,325
Fiscal agent fees	4	3,238	1,343	600	5,185
Total expenditures	4	775,238	640,343	1,726,925	3,142,510
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(4)	(775,238)	(640,343)	(1,140,968)	(2,556,553)
Other financing sources:					
Transfers in	2,795	789,784	639,000	1,359,790	2,791,369
Total other financing sources	2,795	789,784	639,000	1,359,790	2,791,369
Net change in fund balances	2,791	14,546	(1,343)	218,822	234,816
Fund balances (deficit), beginning of year	(2,791)	(14,546)	44,005	268,546	295,214
Fund balances, end of year	$ -	$ -	$ 42,662	$ 487,368	$ 530,030

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

DEBT SERVICE FUND - 2006 GO SALES TAX BONDS DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2011 Actual
Revenues:				
Property taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest income	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	-	-	-	-
Expenditures:				
Debt service				
Principal	-	-	-	9,505,000
Interest	-	-	-	190,100
Fiscal agent fees	2,800	4	2,796	18,747
Total expenditures	2,800	4	2,796	9,713,847
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(2,800)	(4)	2,796	(9,713,847)
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	2,800	2,795	(5)	9,695,850
Total other financing sources	2,800	2,795	(5)	9,695,850
Net change in fund balance	-	2,791	2,791	(17,997)
Fund balance (deficit), beginning of year	(2,791)	(2,791)	-	15,206
Fund balance (deficit), end of year	$ (2,791)	$ -	$ 2,791	$ (2,791)

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

DEBT SERVICE FUND - 2009 GO SALES TAX BONDS DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2011 Actual
Revenues:				
Property taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest income	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	-	-	-	-
Expenditures:				
Debt service				
Principal	-	-	-	8,750,000
Interest	789,790	772,000	17,790	1,209,500
Fiscal agent fees	1,100	3,238	(2,138)	16,714
Bond issuance cost	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	790,890	775,238	15,652	9,976,214
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(790,890)	(775,238)	15,652	(9,976,214)
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	789,790	789,784	(6)	9,960,250
Total other financing sources	789,790	789,784	(6)	9,960,250
Net change in fund balance	(1,100)	14,546	15,646	(15,964)
Fund balance (deficit), beginning of year	(14,546)	(14,546)	-	1,418
Fund balance (deficit), end of year	$ (15,646)	$ -	$ 15,646	$ (14,546)

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

DEBT SERVICE FUND - 2010 GO SALES DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2011 Actual
Revenues:				
Property taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest income	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	-	-	-	-
Expenditures:				
Debt service				
Principal	-	-	-	1,250,000
Interest	639,000	639,000	-	516,444
Fiscal agent fees	500	1,343	(843)	6,109
Bond issuance cost	-	-	-	75,000
Total expenditures	639,500	640,343	(843)	1,847,553
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(639,500)	(640,343)	(843)	(1,847,553)
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	639,000	639,000	-	1,766,450
Total other financing sources	639,000	639,000	-	1,766,450
Net change in fund balance	(500)	(1,343)	(843)	(81,103)
Fund balance, beginning of year	44,005	44,005	-	125,108
Fund balance, end of year	$ 43,505	$ 42,662	$ (843)	$ 44,005

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

DEBT SERVICE FUND - COLISEUM AUTHORITY REVENUE BONDS DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2011 Actual
Revenues:				
Property taxes	$ 367,370	$ 585,180	$ 217,810	$ 578,861
Interest income	-	777	777	141
Total revenues	367,370	585,957	218,587	579,002
Expenditures:				
Debt service				
Principal	800,000	800,000	-	710,000
Interest	926,325	926,325	-	1,016,290
Fiscal agent fees	835	600	235	500
Bond issuance cost	-	-	-	14,806
Total expenditures	1,727,160	1,726,925	235	1,741,596
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(1,359,790)	(1,140,968)	218,822	(1,162,594)
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	1,359,790	1,359,790	-	1,359,790
Total other financing sources	1,359,790	1,359,790	-	1,359,790
Net change in fund balance	-	218,822	218,822	197,196
Fund balance, beginning of year	268,546	268,546	-	71,350
Fund balance, end of year	$ 268,546	$ 487,368	$ 218,822	$ 268,546

CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

Community Development Fund is used to account for the financing and construction of various community development projects. Financing is provided by grants received from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Capital Outlay Fund is used to account for the disbursement of revenues for all capital expenditures in General Fund departments. Capital expenditures are defined as any non-disposable item over $500 which includes vehicles, office and computer equipment, communications equipment, building renovations and office furniture.

Law Enforcement Fund is used to account for revenue and capital expenditures of the Sheriff's Department and Jail.

Special Sales Tax Phase II Fund is used to account for financing and construction of various construction and road improvements, drainage, jail improvements, and museums. Financing is to be provided by receipts from a 1991 special one percent local option sales tax referendum.

Special Sales Tax Phase III Fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements of one percent (1%) sales tax collected from 1996 through 2000. The primary revenue sources are sales taxes, and the primary expenditures are capital outlay projects, primarily for public works, recreation and outside agency projects.

Special Sales Tax Phase IV Fund is used to account for expenditures specifically budgeted from revenue from the one percent (1%) sales tax (Phase IV) collected from the years 2001 through 2006 to be used primarily for public works, recreation and outside agency projects.

Special Sales Tax Phase V Fund accounts for receipts and disbursements of the one percent (1%) sales tax collected began March 2006 and expired December 2010. The revenue sources are sales tax and earned interest, and expenditures will be for capital outlay projects, primarily for public facilities, public works, recreation, and outside agency projects. The funds will also be used to repay $44 million bonds issued for the expansion at the Webster Detention Center and the construction of the Augusta Convention Center. Additionally, the funds will be used for the repayment of $8 million bonds issued by the Canal Authority.

Coliseum and TEE Center Capital Projects Fund is used to account for the costs of acquiring, constructing, and installing certain capital improvements to the existing multi-use coliseum and civic center type facility, known as the Augusta Entertainment Center Complex, and to account for a portion of the costs of acquiring, constructing, and installing a new multi-use coliseum and civic center type facility, to be known as the “Augusta Convention Center and Reynolds Street Parking Deck."

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2012

ASSETS	Community Development	Capital Outlay	Law Enforcement	Special Sales Tax Phase II	Special Sales Tax Phase III
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 137,697	$ 80,019	$ 300,784	$ 2,330,694	$ 15,311,388
Investments	-	4,858,985	-	-	6,499,560
Taxes receivable	-	374,879	-	-	-
Accounts receivables	-	14,870	5,228	-	-
Interest receivable	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted cash	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	$ 137,697	$ 5,328,753	$ 306,012	$ 2,330,694	$ 21,810,948
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES					
LIABILITIES					
Accounts payable	$ -	$ 280,831	$ -	$ 12,949	$ 281,489
Accrued liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred revenue	-	222,387	-	-	-
Due to other funds	-	40,357	-	-	-
Total liabilities	-	543,575	-	12,949	281,489
FUND BALANCES					
Restricted for:					
Capital outlay	137,697	-	-	2,317,745	21,529,459
Committed to:					
Capital outlay	-	4,785,178	306,012	-	-
Total fund balances	137,697	4,785,178	306,012	2,317,745	21,529,459
Total liabilities and fund balances	$ 137,697	$ 5,328,753	$ 306,012	$ 2,330,694	$ 21,810,948

Special Sales Tax Phase IV	Special Sales Tax Phase V	Coliseum and TEE Center Capital Projects	Total Nonmajor Capital Project Funds
$ 16,525,858	$ 15,940,522	$ -	$ 50,626,962
11,569,928	10,545,959	-	33,474,432
-	-	-	374,879
11,868	-	-	31,966
3,549	17,495	-	21,044
-	1,394	3,596,051	3,597,445
$ 28,111,203	$ 26,505,370	$ 3,596,051	$ 88,126,728
$ 280,382	$ 2,050,642	$ -	$ 2,906,293
20,273	-	-	20,273
-	-	-	222,387
-	-	2,978,772	3,019,129
300,655	2,050,642	2,978,772	6,168,082
27,810,548	24,454,728	617,279	76,867,456
-	-	-	5,091,190
27,810,548	24,454,728	617,279	81,958,646
$ 28,111,203	$ 26,505,370	$ 3,596,051	$ 88,126,728

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Community Development	Capital Outlay	Law Enforcement	Special Sales Tax Phase II	Special Sales Tax Phase III
Revenues:					
Property taxes	$ -	$ 3,670,420	$ -	$ -	$ -
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	91,674
Charges for services	-	-	75,030	-	-
Interest income	-	21,326	367	2,960	53,020
Other revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	-	3,691,746	75,397	2,960	144,694
Expenditures:					
Capital outlay	-	1,746,818	64,697	116,982	2,882,379
Total expenditures	-	1,746,818	64,697	116,982	2,882,379
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	1,944,928	10,700	(114,022)	(2,737,685)
Other financing sources (uses):					
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	3,600	-	-
Transfers in	-	358,642	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	(1,000,000)	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(641,358)	3,600	-	-
Net change in fund balances	-	1,303,570	14,300	(114,022)	(2,737,685)
Fund balances, beginning of year	137,697	3,481,608	291,712	2,431,767	24,267,144
Fund balances, end of year	$ 137,697	$ 4,785,178	$ 306,012	$ 2,317,745	$ 21,529,459

Special Sales Tax Phase IV	Special Sales Tax Phase V	Coliseum and TEE Center Capital Projects	Total Nonmajor Capital Project Funds
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,670,420
-	140,394	-	232,068
-	-	-	75,030
76,543	67,975	26,139	248,330
878	209,905	-	210,783
77,421	418,274	26,139	4,436,631
4,388,581	10,564,458	14,516,365	34,280,280
4,388,581	10,564,458	14,516,365	34,280,280
(4,311,160)	(10,146,184)	(14,490,226)	(29,843,649)
29,083	-	-	32,683
-	-	-	358,642
(3,900)	(2,795)	-	(1,006,695)
25,183	(2,795)	-	(615,370)
(4,285,977)	(10,148,979)	(14,490,226)	(30,459,019)
32,096,525	34,603,707	15,107,505	112,417,665
$ 27,810,548	$ 24,454,728	$ 617,279	$ 81,958,646

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Waste Management Fund is used to account for the provision of landfill services to residents and industries of the Government. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund including, but not limited to, administration, operations, billing and collection.

Municipal Golf Course Fund is used to account for the operation of the Municipal Golf Course, an 18-hole golf course located within the city limits.

Transit Fund is used to account for the operations of the Augusta Public Transit which provides scheduled bus service within Richmond and Columbia counties.

Daniel Field Airport Fund is used to account for revenue and expenses related to Daniel Field Airport.

Garbage Collection Fund is used to account for receipt and expenses related to the Government's garbage collection contract.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Waste Management	Municipal Golf Course	Transit	Daniel Field Airport
ASSETS				
CURRENT ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 24,737,490	$ 200	$ -	$ 133,694
Investments	-	-	-	317,711
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	783,373	-	1,419,997	-
Interest receivable	-	-	-	128
Prepaid expenses	24,255	-	-	-
Inventory	-	-	253,712	-
Restricted cash	4,070,348	-	-	-
Total current assets	29,615,466	200	1,673,709	451,533
NONCURRENT ASSETS				
Capital assets:				
Nondepreciable	19,723,817	907,859	433,516	475,718
Depreciable, net of accumulated depreciation	20,235,973	367,226	4,717,764	1,346,514
Total noncurrent assets	39,959,790	1,275,085	5,151,280	1,822,232
Total assets	69,575,256	1,275,285	6,824,989	2,273,765
LIABILITIES				
CURRENT LIABILITIES				
Payable from current assets:				
Accounts payable	560,839	2,110	396,532	25,707
Accrued expenses	27,625	-	1,648	-
Due to other funds	1,822,592	16,048	-	167,163
Compensated absences - current portion	59,750	-	8,600	-
	2,470,806	18,158	406,780	192,870
Payable from restricted assets:				
Bonds payable - current portion	515,000	-	-	-
	515,000	-	-	-
Total current liabilities	2,985,806	18,158	406,780	192,870
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES				
Advance from other funds	154,156	-	2,479,612	-
Bonds payable - long term portion	9,628,119	-	-	-
Landfill postclosure care costs - long term portion	17,856,713	-	-	-
Total long term liabilities	27,638,988	-	2,479,612	-
Total liabilities	30,624,794	18,158	2,886,392	192,870
NET POSITION (DEFICIT)				
Net investment in capital assets	29,816,671	1,275,085	5,151,280	1,800,003
Restricted for debt service	4,070,348	-	-	-
Unrestricted	5,063,443	(17,958)	(1,212,683)	280,892
Total net position	$ 38,950,462	$ 1,257,127	$ 3,938,597	$ 2,080,895

Garbage Collection	Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
$ 10,498,654	$ 35,370,038
-	317,711
2,699,135	4,902,505
-	128
-	24,255
-	253,712
-	4,070,348
13,197,789	44,938,697
573,953	22,114,863
1,488,435	28,155,912
2,062,388	50,270,775
15,260,177	95,209,472
1,109,510	2,094,698
14,878	44,151
394,135	2,399,938
36,816	105,166
1,555,339	4,643,953
-	515,000
-	515,000
1,555,339	5,158,953
272,060	2,905,828
-	9,628,119
-	17,856,713
272,060	30,390,660
1,827,399	35,549,613
2,062,388	40,105,427
-	4,070,348
11,370,390	15,484,084
$ 13,432,778	$ 59,659,859

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Waste Management	Municipal Golf Course	Transit	Daniel Field Airport
OPERATING REVENUES				
Charges for services	$ 10,659,789	$ 37,246	$ 718,722	$ 96,293
Miscellaneous	-	-	6,365	79
Total operating revenues	10,659,789	37,246	725,087	96,372
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Personnel costs	1,285,445	30,420	375,741	462
Cost of sales and service	806,990	30,472	3,759,168	61,178
Supplies	2,888,039	9,620	1,133,970	17,385
Administration	768,869	-	-	14,490
Depreciation expense	1,363,640	27,959	927,884	124,686
Total operating expenses	7,112,983	98,471	6,196,763	218,201
Operating income (loss)	3,546,806	(61,225)	(5,471,676)	(121,829)
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)				
Capital contributions				
Gain on disposal of assets	1,550	-	23,917	-
Interest expense	(434,085)	-	-	-
Interest income	39,398	-	-	2,704
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	(393,137)	-	23,917	2,704
Income (loss) before contributions and transfers	3,153,669	(61,225)	(5,447,759)	(119,125)
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-	-	604,089	25,015
TRANSFERS				
Transfers in	-	-	1,695,680	-
Transfers out	(3,230)	-	-	-
Total transfers	(3,230)	-	1,695,680	-
Change in net position	3,150,439	(61,225)	(3,147,990)	(94,110)
NET POSITION, beginning of year	36,153,715	1,318,352	7,086,587	2,175,005
Prior period adjustment	(353,692)	-	-	-
NET POSITION, beginning of year, as restated	35,800,023	1,318,352	7,086,587	2,175,005
NET POSITION, end of year	$ 38,950,462	$ 1,257,127	$ 3,938,597	$ 2,080,895

Garbage Collection	Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
$ 15,877,408	$ 27,389,458
-	6,444
15,877,408	27,395,902
713,028	2,405,096
14,358,483	19,016,291
247,798	4,296,812
728,577	1,511,936
509,957	2,954,126
16,557,843	30,184,261
(680,435)	(2,788,359)
-	25,467
-	(434,085)
30,705	72,807
30,705	(335,811)
(649,730)	(3,124,170)
-	629,104
3,100,430	4,796,110
(2,230)	(5,460)
3,098,200	4,790,650
2,448,470	2,295,584
10,984,308	57,717,967
-	(353,692)
10,984,308	57,364,275
$ 13,432,778	$ 59,659,859

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Waste Management	Municipal Golf Course	Transit	Daniel Field Airport
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts from customers and users	$ 12,433,485	$ 71,216	$ 2,855,603	$ 135,909
Payments to suppliers	(4,217,085)	(40,596)	(4,831,739)	(102,571)
Payments to employees	(1,283,945)	(30,420)	(384,250)	(462)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	6,932,455	200	(2,360,386)	32,876
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Transfers in	-	-	1,695,680	-
Transfers out	(3,230)	-	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital and related financing activities	(3,230)	-	1,695,680	-
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Acquisitions of capital assets	(828,201)	-	(7,510)	(35,000)
Proceeds from sales of capital assets	1,550	-	23,917	-
Principal payments on bonds payable	(500,000)	-	-	-
Capital grants received	-	-	604,089	25,015
Interest paid	(457,649)	-	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	(1,784,300)	-	620,496	(9,985)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Purchase of investments	-	-	-	(2,610)
Interest received	39,398	-	-	2,576
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	39,398	-	-	(34)
Change in cash and cash equivalents	5,184,323	200	(44,210)	22,857
Cash and cash equivalents:				
Beginning of year	23,623,515	-	44,210	110,837
End of year	$ 28,807,838	$ 200	$ -	$ 133,694
Classified as:				
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 24,737,490	$ 200	$ -	$ 133,694
Restricted cash	4,070,348	-	-	-
	$ 28,807,838	$ 200	$ -	$ 133,694

(continued)

Garbage Collection	Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
$ 15,375,014	$ 30,871,227
(15,224,771)	(24,416,762)
(703,353)	(2,402,430)
(553,110)	4,052,035
3,100,430	4,796,110
(2,230)	(5,460)
3,098,200	4,790,650
(784,161)	(1,654,872)
-	25,467
-	(500,000)
-	629,104
-	(457,649)
(784,161)	(1,957,950)
-	(2,610)
30,705	72,679
30,705	70,069
1,791,634	6,954,804
8,707,020	32,485,582
$ 10,498,654	$ 39,440,386
$ 10,498,654	$ 35,370,038
-	4,070,348
$ 10,498,654	$ 39,440,386

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Waste Management	Municipal Golf Course	Transit	Daniel Field Airport
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:				
Operating income (loss)	$ 3,546,806	$ (61,225)	$ (5,471,676)	$ (121,829)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities				
Depreciation	1,363,640	27,959	927,884	124,686
Change in assets and liabilities:				
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	445,149	88,290	(349,096)	17,049
Decrease in prepaid expenses	2,854	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(105,481)	(129)	62,793	(9,518)
Increase (decrease) in accrued expenses	721	(375)	(1,394)	-
Increase in postclosure liabilities	348,719	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in due to other funds	1,528,229	(54,320)	-	22,488
Increase (decrease) in advance to other funds	(199,682)	-	2,479,612	-
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences	1,500	-	(8,509)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	$ 6,932,455	$ 200	$ (2,360,386)	$ 32,876

Garbage Collection	Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
$ (680,435)	$ (2,788,359)
509,957	2,954,126
(405,710)	(204,318)
-	2,854
103,234	50,899
6,853	5,805
-	348,719
(237,712)	1,258,685
141,028	2,420,958
9,675	2,666
$ (553,110)	$ 4,052,035

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Risk Management Fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of settlement exposure and damage expense claims, commercial insurance premiums and bond on certain employees and elected officials.

Fleet Operations Fund is used to account for the operation and maintenance of Government vehicles. The Fund bills other Government funds at amounts that will approximately recover all the cost of the services provided.

Employee Health Benefits Fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of employee group health insurance claims.

Unemployment Fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of unemployment benefits.

Long-term Disability Insurance Fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of long-term disability claims.

GMA Leases Fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of the lease pool agreement with the Georgia Municipal Association.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Risk Management	Fleet Operations	Employee Health Benefits	Unemployment
ASSETS				
CURRENT ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1,093,757	$ 237,733	$ 65,247	$ 28,718
Investments	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	-	5,580	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-
Total current assets	1,093,757	243,313	65,247	28,718
NONCURRENT ASSETS				
Advance to other funds	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-
Capital assets:				
Depreciable, net of accumulated depreciation	309,278	36,723	-	-
Total noncurrent assets	309,278	36,723	-	-
Total assets	1,403,035	280,036	65,247	28,718
LIABILITIES				
CURRENT LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	75,030	403,773	65,247	28,718
Accrued expenses	9,596	3,384	-	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities	84,626	407,157	65,247	28,718
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES				
Certificates of participation	-	-	-	-
Total long term liabilities	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	84,626	407,157	65,247	28,718
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred revenue - effective hedge	-	-	-	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	-	-	-	-
NET POSITION (DEFICIT)				
Net investment in capital assets	309,278	36,723	-	-
Unrestricted	1,009,131	(163,844)	-	-
Total net position	$ 1,318,409	$ (127,121)	$ -	$ -

Long-term Disability Insurance	GMA Leases	Total Internal Service Funds
$ 31,965	$ -	$ 1,457,420
-	14,844,144	14,844,144
-	-	5,580
-	1,509,021	1,509,021
31,965	16,353,165	17,816,165
-	661,101	661,101
-	5,759,381	5,759,381
-	-	346,001
-	6,420,482	6,766,483
31,965	22,773,647	24,582,648
16,307	349,582	938,657
-	-	12,980
-	284,637	284,637
16,307	634,219	1,236,274
-	16,888,000	16,888,000
-	16,888,000	16,888,000
16,307	17,522,219	18,124,274
-	5,759,381	5,759,381
-	5,759,381	5,759,381
-	-	346,001
15,658	(507,953)	352,992
$ 15,658	$ (507,953)	$ 698,993

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Risk Management	Fleet Operations	Employee Health Benefits	Unemployment
OPERATING REVENUES				
Charges for services	$ 2,027,917	$ 5,326,027	$ 22,778,673	$ 298,162
Miscellaneous	5,963	4,549	-	-
Total operating revenues	2,033,880	5,330,576	22,778,673	298,162
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Personnel costs	412,715	150,836	-	-
Cost of sales and service	525,773	4,822,675	107,600	-
Supplies	149,473	140,257	-	298,162
Claims and damages	917,174	-	-	-
Administration	37,049	210,683	22,983,193	-
Depreciation expense	1,721	13,596	-	-
Total operating expenses	2,043,905	5,338,047	23,090,793	298,162
Operating loss	(10,025)	(7,471)	(312,120)	-
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)				
Gain on disposal of assets	5,143	7,470	-	-
Interest expense	-	-	-	-
Interest income	1,705	-	-	-
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	6,848	7,470	-	-
Income (loss) before transfers	(3,177)	(1)	(312,120)	-
TRANSFERS IN	-	-	312,120	-
Change in net position	(3,177)	(1)	-	-
NET POSITION (DEFICIT), beginning of year	1,321,586	(127,120)	-	-
NET POSITION (DEFICIT), end of year	$ 1,318,409	$ (127,121)	$ -	$ -

Long-term Disability Insurance	GMA Leases	Total Internal Service Funds
$ 210,471	$ 1,424,593	$ 32,065,843
-	-	10,512
210,471	1,424,593	32,076,355
-	-	563,551
-	-	5,456,048
208,951	1,424,593	2,221,436
-	-	917,174
1,520	-	23,232,445
-	-	15,317
210,471	1,424,593	32,405,971
-	-	(329,616)
-	-	12,613
-	(220,690)	(220,690)
-	283,531	285,236
-	62,841	77,159
-	62,841	(252,457)
-	-	312,120
-	62,841	59,663
15,658	(570,794)	639,330
$ 15,658	$ (507,953)	$ 698,993

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Risk Management	Fleet Operations	Employee Health Benefits	Unemployment
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts from customers and users	$ 2,048,562	$ 5,325,479	$ 22,778,673	$ 298,162
Payments to suppliers	(1,574,871)	(5,205,615)	(23,029,555)	(270,260)
Payments to employees	(411,065)	(150,836)	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	62,626	(30,972)	(250,882)	27,902
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Transfers in	-	-	312,120	-
Net cash provided by noncapital and related financing activities	-	-	312,120	-
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Proceeds from sales of capital assets	5,143	7,470	-	-
Interest paid	-	-	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	5,143	7,470	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Proceeds from sales of investments	-	-	-	-
Interest received	1,705	-	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	1,705	-	-	-
Change in cash and cash equivalents	69,474	(23,502)	61,238	27,902
Cash and cash equivalents:				
Beginning of year	1,024,283	261,235	4,009	816
End of year	$ 1,093,757	$ 237,733	$ 65,247	$ 28,718
Classified as:				
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1,093,757	$ 237,733	$ 65,247	$ 28,718
	$ 1,093,757	$ 237,733	$ 65,247	$ 28,718
Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:				
Operating loss	$ (10,025)	$ (7,471)	$ (312,120)	$ -
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities				
Depreciation	1,721	13,596	-	-
Change in assets and liabilities:				
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	14,682	(5,097)	-	-
Decrease in due from other funds	-	-	-	-
Increase in other assets	-	-	-	-
Decrease in advance from other funds	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	54,598	(32,276)	61,238	27,902
Increase in accrued expenses	1,650	276	-	-
Increase in deferred revenue - effective hedge	-	-	-	-
Increase in due to other funds	-	-	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	$ 62,626	$ (30,972)	$ (250,882)	$ 27,902

Long-term Disability Insurance	GMA Leases	Total Internal Service Funds
$ 210,471	$ 2,293,208	$ 32,954,555
(194,164)	(1,088,501)	(31,362,966)
-	-	(561,901)
16,307	1,204,707	1,029,688
-	-	312,120
-	-	312,120
-	-	12,613
-	(220,690)	(220,690)
-	(220,690)	(208,077)
-	(1,406,339)	(1,406,339)
-	283,531	285,236
-	(1,122,808)	(1,121,103)
16,307	(138,791)	12,628
15,658	138,791	1,444,792
$ 31,965	$ -	$ 1,457,420
$ 31,965	$ -	$ 1,457,420
$ 31,965	$ -	$ 1,457,420
$ -	$ -	$ (329,616)
-	-	15,317
-	-	9,585
-	397,475	397,475
-	(30,093)	(30,093)
-	186,503	186,503
16,307	336,092	463,861
-	-	1,926
-	30,093	30,093
-	284,637	284,637
$ 16,307	$ 1,204,707	$ 1,029,688

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF SPECIAL PURPOSE LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX PROCEEDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

SPLOST Phase	Project	Original Estimated Cost	Current Estimated Cost	Prior Years	Current Year	Total	Estimated Percentage of Completion
Phase I	Pineview Drive	$ -	$ 136,416	$ 136,416	$ -	$ 136,416	100%
Phase I	Flood Control Feasibility Study	-	20,796	20,796	-	20,796	100%
Phase I	Small Projects	181,230	181,230	181,230	-	181,230	100%
Phase I	Adjusting roadway structure	100,289	82,700	82,700	-	82,700	100%
Phase I	Phinizy Swamp drainage	163,998	58,617	58,617	-	58,617	100%
Phase I	Stevens Creek /Clausen Road	358,584	361,888	299,329	-	299,329	83%
Phase I	Jackson Road widening	108,776	108,776	108,776	-	108,776	100%
Phase I	Berckmans Road	1,793,000	9,441	9,441	-	9,441	100%
Phase I	Belair Road Extension	666,005	741,074	741,074	-	741,074	100%
Phase I	Turpin Hill Rdwy.	1,102,076	1,020,879	1,020,879	-	1,020,879	100%
Phase I	Doug Bernard Parkway	2,170,763	1,874,524	1,874,524	-	1,874,524	100%
Phase I	Rocky Creek Tributary	130,832	132,038	63,706	-	63,706	48%
Phase I	Hyde Park Drg	94,945	94,945	94,945	-	94,945	100%
Phase I	Belair Hills Estate	33,700	33,700	33,700	-	33,700	100%
Phase I	Windsor Spring Road, Section I	2,780,104	2,780,104	2,780,104	-	2,780,104	100%
Phase I	Windsor Spring Road, Section II	1,708,213	1,707,397	1,707,396	-	1,707,396	100%
Phase I	Windsor Spring Road Off-site	69,793	69,793	69,793	-	69,793	100%
Phase I	Tobacco Road - Phase II	1,591,127	1,511,764	1,511,764	-	1,511,764	100%
Phase I	Peppreidge Drive	4,150	4,150	4,150	-	4,150	100%
Phase I	Boykin Rd Drainage	62,500	62,500	62,500	-	62,500	100%
Phase I	Hephzibah-McBean/Brothersville	329,440	364,875	364,874	-	364,874	100%
Phase I	International Boulevard Extension	340,000	289,800	289,800	-	289,800	100%
Phase II	Radio Control RR Switches	-	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	100%
Phase II	Parham Rd Improvement	-	7,334	7,361	-	7,361	100%
Phase II	Camp Angehele Road	-	12,343	12,343	-	12,343	100%
Phase II	Corridor & Gateway Entrance	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase II	SR 121 @ Wndsor Spring Traffic	85,800	28,399	28,399	-	28,399	100%
Phase II	Pinnacle Place Drg Imp	-	688,025	688,026	-	688,026	100%
Phase II	ARC Drainage Imp Phase I	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase II	Walton Way Extension	-	544,470	544,473	-	544,473	100%
Phase II	State Rd 121/US25 Windsor	-	886,288	212,244	-	212,244	24%
Phase II	Traffic Signs Upgrade	-	50,273	50,274	-	50,274	100%
Phase II	Storm Pipe Replacement	-	143,068	141,146	-	141,146	99%
Phase II	Warren Lake - Rock Creek	-	13,243	13,243	-	13,243	100%
Phase II	Winchester Drainage Improvement	-	441,261	220,453	-	220,453	50%
Phase II	Small projects	417,978	239,172	239,162	-	239,162	100%
Phase II	NPDES	504,705	515,992	515,378	-	515,378	100%
Phase II	JLEC	2,000,000	1,886,471	1,809,182	-	1,809,182	96%
Phase II	Bobby Jones Expressway	284,286	237,618	237,618	-	237,618	100%
Phase II	Bobby Jones @SR 56	187,000	171,457	171,457	-	171,457	100%
Phase II	Fury's Ferry Rd	126,500	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase II	Jackson Road widening	2,537,671	2,318,812	2,318,812	-	2,318,812	100%
Phase II	Perimeter Parkway Improvements	981,820	870,614	870,614	-	870,614	100%
Phase II	Wrightsboro Road Operational	251,000	210,210	210,210	-	210,210	100%
Phase II	Belair Road	555,851	88,600	88,600	-	88,600	100%
Phase II	Wheeler Road widening	1,576,000	1,015,885	974,456	-	974,456	96%
Phase II	Cane Creek Channel Imp	1,421,720	1,105,881	1,105,881	-	1,105,881	100%
Phase II	Rae's Creek Channel Improvement	1,758,382	1,756,878	1,756,878	-	1,756,878	100%
Phase II	Olive Road realignment	134,796	134,796	7,996	-	7,996	6%
Phase II	North Leg Bridge Widening	22,000	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase II	Wheeless Road	819,500	819,500	566,348	-	566,348	69%
Phase II	Lakeside Drainage	323,447	265,389	265,389	-	265,389	100%
Phase II	Hyde Park	1,716,000	1,048,444	1,048,444	-	1,048,444	100%
Phase II	Apple Valley drainage improvements	769,061	769,061	755,779	-	755,779	98%
Phase II	SR 4/US1	16,500	12,413	12,413	-	12,413	100%
Phase II	Windsor Spring Road	1,055,386	919,146	919,146	-	919,146	100%
Phase II	Tobacco Road	3,046,858	2,736,545	2,736,545	-	2,736,545	100%
Phase II	Lock & Dam Road	404,522	364,826	364,826	-	364,826	100%
Phase II	Barton Chapel Rd, Phase 1	29,300	29,300	29,300	-	29,300	100%
Phase II	Barton Chapel Road, Phase II	2,036,000	2,769,553	2,769,553	-	2,769,553	100%
Phase II	SR 10/US 223 Gordon Highway	84,500	74,893	74,893	-	74,893	100%
Phase II	Pepperidege Drive Intersection	172,177	156,358	156,358	-	156,358	100%
Phase II	SR 56 at Phinizy	399,425	342,695	342,695	-	342,695	100%
Phase II	Fall Line Freeway	77,000	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase II	Paving Various Rd., Phase V	1,200,000	725,423	725,423	-	725,423	100%
Phase II	Boykin Road Drg.	1,466,809	1,367,118	1,367,118	-	1,367,118	100%
Phase II	SR 56 @Old Waynesboro Rd	416,000	461,687	461,686	-	461,686	100%
Phase II	Willis Foreman Road Dr.	350,100	440,304	440,302	-	440,302	100%
Phase II	Sand Ridge Storm	341,800	218,682	218,682	-	218,682	100%
Phase II	SR 56 Old Savannah Road	552,500	375,003	375,004	-	375,004	100%
Phase II	Walton Way Extension	1,385,000	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase II	Skinner Mill Road Culvert Extension	153,100	11,876	11,876	-	11,876	100%
Phase II	Rocky Creek Hazard Mitigatio	717,860	62,064	62,064	-	62,064	100%
Phase II	Rock Creek / Warren Lake Restoration	-	1,216,778	196,529	116,982	313,511	26%
Phase II	East Augusta drainage	-	1,147,379	1,147,379	-	1,147,379	100%
Phase II	Council Drive	102,459	102,459	102,459	-	102,459	100%
Phase II	General Roadway	361,393	361,393	361,393	-	361,393	100%
Phase II	Trees and landscaping	96,000	55,477	55,476	-	55,476	100%
Phase II	Albion Acres	142,534	142,534	142,534	-	142,534	100%
Phase II	5th Street storm sewer improvements	154,250	70,584	70,584	-	70,584	100%
Phase II	3rd Level Canal cleaning	700,000	733,559	588,419	-	588,419	80%
Phase II	Walton Way Reconstruction	600,000	600,000	600,000	-	600,000	100%
Phase II	15th St Utility Relocation	350,000	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase II	9th Street Parking renovation	50,000	1,736	1,736	-	1,736	100%
Phase II	Laney -Walker reconstruction	96,600	180,600	146,923	-	146,923	81%
Phase II	Rae's Creek	440,000	1,163,167	989,578	-	989,578	85%
Phase II	Eisenhower Emergency Driveway	-	41,754	14,346	-	14,346	34%

(continued)

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF SPECIAL PURPOSE LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX PROCEEDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

SPLOST Phase	Project	Original Estimated Cost	Current Estimated Cost	Prior Years	Current Year	Total	Estimated Percentage of Completion
Phase II	Delta Cost Sharing	$ 144,267	$ 288,534	$ 144,267	$ -	$ 144,267	50%
Phase III	Sand Hills Park	50,000	48,286	48,286	-	48,286	100%
Phase III	Reynolds Park renovation	63,000	48,000	47,243	-	47,243	98%
Phase III	Tanglewood Park renovation	30,000	30,000	25,849	-	25,849	86%
Phase III	Wood Park	45,000	45,002	45,002	-	45,002	100%
Phase III	Lake Olmstead Bike Trail	90,000	90,000	90,000	-	90,000	100%
Phase III	Radford Park renovation	34,868	32,679	32,679	-	32,679	100%
Phase III	Katherine Street	145,178	152,855	153,855	-	153,855	101%
Phase III	Georgia Regional	927	7	7	-	7	100%
Phase III	Suburban Forces Capital Equipment II	1,411,000	1,428,614	1,391,675	-	1,391,675	97%
Phase III	Butts Memorial Bridge repair	245,000	184,540	184,899	-	184,899	100%
Phase III	Phinizy swamp drainage improvement I	273,884	1,443	1,443	-	1,443	100%
Phase III	Alexander Drive culvert repair	36,870	34,219	34,219	-	34,219	100%
Phase III	Alexander Drive Culvert Repair II	18,500	18,570	18,597	-	18,597	100%
Phase III	Raes Creek Channelization IV	13,325	13,194	13,194	-	13,194	100%
Phase III	Traffic engineering improvement Phase II	460,000	450,574	454,960	-	454,960	101%
Phase III	Paving various roads	1,026,875	518,021	518,021	-	518,021	100%
Phase III	Paving Various Roads	-	829,506	564,027	-	564,027	68%
Phase III	Lovers Lane Land Acquisition	-	357,111	195,994	-	195,994	55%
Phase III	Resurfacing Hephzibah McBean Road	-	330,088	333,089	-	333,089	101%
Phase III	Canal Authority	500,000	501,801	501,801	-	501,801	100%
Phase III	Arts Council	100,000	100,000	97,618	-	97,618	98%
Phase III	Fore Augusta	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	100%
Phase III	Historic Augusta	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	100%
Phase III	Museum	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	100%
Phase III	New Hope Community Center	100,000	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase III	Imperial Theater	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	150,000	100%
Phase III	Augusta Mini Theater	150,000	879,174	879,174	-	879,174	100%
Phase III	Riverwalk Playground	40,000	41,353	40,412	-	40,412	98%
Phase III	ARC drainage improvements Phase I	116,750	94,260	94,260	-	94,260	100%
Phase III	ARC drainage improvements Phase II	53,100	50,729	50,729	-	50,729	100%
Phase III	SR 56 @ Goshen Road	88,000	362,718	362,718	-	362,718	100%
Phase III	Belair Road improvement	2,361,000	2,373,721	375,170	59,138	434,308	18%
Phase III	Berckman's Road	2,713,000	14,284	14,284	-	14,284	100%
Phase III	Courtney's Detention Pond Emer Rep	70,805	71,074	69,923	-	69,923	98%
Phase III	Travis/ Plantation Road	2,361,000	368,255	183,366	-	183,366	50%
Phase III	Washington Road Sidewalk	276,000	1,311	1,311	-	1,311	100%
Phase III	SR 4/15th @cr 2207(Central Ave)	-	117,434	32,233	-	32,233	27%
Phase III	Richmond Hill Rd Sidewalks	-	117,645	117,645	-	117,645	100%
Phase III	Alexander Dr Emergency Repair	-	74,688	75,077	-	75,077	101%
Phase III	Powell Rd Culvert Replacement	-	234,036	234,464	-	234,464	100%
Phase III	Point West Drainage	-	1,023,399	916,292	-	916,292	90%
Phase III	Oates Creek Rehab Proj	-	843,266	213,266	-	213,266	25%
Phase III	Wilkerson Garden	-	429,037	416,911	-	416,911	97%
Phase III	Kimberly Clark Industrial Park	2,215,000	2,215,633	350,210	354,414	704,624	32%
Phase III	Municipal Building	8,721,250	8,599,865	7,511,046	383,988	7,895,034	92%
Phase III	Library (South Richmond)	700,000	709,881	654,985	-	654,985	92%
Phase III	Board of Health	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000	-	7,000,000	100%
Phase III	Augusta Mini Theater	850,000	856,245	816,593	-	816,593	95%
Phase III	Lucy Craft Laney Museum	800,000	762,295	762,295	-	762,295	100%
Phase III	Georgia Golf Hall of Fame	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	100%
Phase III	Bethlehem Community Ctr	27,194	61,320	61,320	-	61,320	100%
Phase III	Administration	182,795	181,816	181,816	-	181,816	100%
Phase III	Warren Rd Renovation	373,249	373,249	373,249	-	373,249	100%
Phase III	Bennie Ward	110,000	109,508	109,508	-	109,508	100%
Phase III	Riverfront Pavilion	655,648	655,561	655,561	-	655,561	100%
Phase III	May Park	525,000	522,779	522,779	-	522,779	100%
Phase III	West Augusta Soccer Field	1,000,000	999,739	999,739	-	999,739	100%
Phase III	WT Johnson renovation	306,500	305,831	305,831	-	305,831	100%
Phase III	Belair/Flager Road renovations	112,650	112,602	112,602	-	112,602	100%
Phase III	Dyess Park renovation	192,993	192,993	192,773	-	192,773	100%
Phase III	South Augusta Recreation Administrative Complex	7,550,000	7,552,419	7,552,419	-	7,552,419	100%
Phase III	Aquatic Natatorium	5,143,000	5,140,093	5,140,093	-	5,140,093	100%
Phase III	Golden Camp/Belle TERR	929,119	927,295	927,925	-	927,925	100%
Phase III	Belle Terrace Renovation	232,111	233,169	233,169	-	233,169	100%
Phase III	Elliott Park	100,000	100,089	99,911	-	99,911	100%
Phase III	Heath Pool	5,000	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase III	Jones Pool	35,000	35,017	35,017	-	35,017	100%
Phase III	Doughty Park	50,000	50,479	50,479	-	50,479	100%
Phase III	Eastview Park	227,500	169,161	169,161	-	169,161	100%
Phase III	Hephizah/Carroll Park	175,358	175,185	175,185	-	175,185	100%
Phase III	Jamestown Park	112,566	112,566	112,566	-	112,566	100%
Phase III	McBean Park	140,000	140,949	139,735	-	139,735	99%
Phase III	Minnick Park	55,000	53,849	53,849	-	53,849	100%
Phase III	Savannah Place	245,000	248,769	244,942	-	244,942	98%
Phase III	Blythe Community Center	708,000	703,302	703,302	-	703,302	100%
Phase III	Chafee Park Gym renovation	124,889	14,374	14,374	-	14,374	100%
Phase III	Hillside Park renovation	50,000	47,400	45,894	-	45,894	97%
Phase III	Lock & Dam renovation	75,000	34,992	34,993	-	34,993	100%
Phase III	Julian Smith renovation	742,207	742,182	742,182	-	742,182	100%
Phase III	Fleming Building renovation	100,000	90,884	90,883	-	90,883	100%
Phase III	Gracewood Park renovation	152,076	152,242	202,373	-	202,373	133%
Phase III	Lake Olmstead Park	43,793	43,793	43,793	-	43,793	100%
Phase III	Fleming Athletic Complex	133,850	133,170	133,170	-	133,170	100%
Phase III	Chester Avenue renovation	151,500	151,500	147,926	-	147,926	98%
Phase III	Boykin Road Park	40,000	39,811	39,811	-	39,811	100%
Phase III	Eisenhower Park Gym	1,477,000	1,476,000	1,476,000	-	1,476,000	100%
Phase III	Surburban Forces Widening	150,000	150,570	1,580	-	1,580	1%
Phase III	Suburban forces	4,143,317	1,895,070	1,861,072	-	1,861,072	98%

(continued)

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF SPECIAL PURPOSE LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX PROCEEDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

SPLOST Phase	Project	Original Estimated Cost	Current Estimated Cost	Prior Years	Current Year	Total	Estimated Percentage of Completion
Phase III	Suburban Forces	$ 5,000,000	$ 192,327	$ 160,929	$ 94,215	$ 255,144	133%
Phase III	Resurfacing various roads Phase V	633,250	602,707	603,587	-	603,587	100%
Phase III	General Easement	50,000	50,858	31,322	5,424	36,746	72%
Phase III	Administration	5,720,000	5,902,501	5,930,993	-	5,930,993	100%
Phase III	Administration	1,780,000	1,785,159	1,682,589	-	1,682,589	94%
Phase III	New Savannah Road	1,431,000	7,535	7,535	-	7,535	100%
Phase III	Sidewalk Contract Phase II	296,000	354,116	354,116	-	354,116	100%
Phase III	Fury's Ferry Road	22,000	116	116	-	116	100%
Phase III	Alexander Drive	2,022,795	5,774,559	5,351,603	169,999	5,521,602	96%
Phase III	Washington Road Sidewalk III	200,000	348	348	-	348	100%
Phase III	Old Savannah Road/ Twigg Street	2,060,000	2,081,610	590,725	61,736	652,461	31%
Phase III	Stevens Creek/Claussen Road	1,421,250	1,127,009	1,127,009	-	1,127,009	100%
Phase III	Forest Park Subdivision drainage	815,348	698,269	698,269	-	698,269	100%
Phase III	Bobby Jones Expressway	165,000	440,983	27,146	88,315	115,461	26%
Phase III	Wrightsboro Road	1,984,000	2,038,835	1,570,305	959,566	2,529,871	124%
Phase III	Warren Road	1,211,000	3,213,799	2,647,298	-	2,647,298	82%
Phase III	Miscellaneous	155,425	157,013	157,013	-	157,013	100%
Phase III	Tanglewood & Kingston s/d drainage	797,500	695,996	695,996	-	695,996	100%
Phase III	Hillwood Crest/Whitehead Drive	358,856	247,177	247,177	-	247,177	100%
Phase III	Skinner Mill Road Extension	1,517,311	1,519,459	1,519,459	-	1,519,459	100%
Phase III	Cook Road & Glendale	2,811,281	1,713,330	1,713,330	-	1,713,330	100%
Phase III	Sibley Road Railroad Crossing	129,950	130,444	685	-	685	1%
Phase III	Wylds Road Railroad Crossing	129,950	130,444	685	-	685	1%
Phase III	Windsor Spring Road	2,133,000	5,906,213	4,546,595	-	4,546,595	77%
Phase III	Old Savannah Road	961,000	1,171,425	100,275	-	100,275	9%
Phase III	Richmond Hill Road	1,028,500	784,660	784,660	-	784,660	100%
Phase III	Bobby Jones Expressway	110,000	36,618	36,618	-	36,618	100%
Phase III	Dunham Court	127,000	97,178	97,178	-	97,178	100%
Phase III	Wheeles Road Bridge	13,200	13,250	13,231	-	13,231	100%
Phase III	Traffic engineering improvements	111,000	91,657	91,657	-	91,657	100%
Phase III	SR 4/US 1	55,000	290	290	-	290	100%
Phase III	Marvin Griffin Road	1,375,600	3,481,415	649,072	17,842	666,914	19%
Phase III	Antler Drive West drainage improvements	377,000	244,932	245,290	-	245,290	100%
Phase III	Morgan Road	1,571,000	5,400,927	5,080,466	(125,058)	4,955,408	92%
Phase III	Woodcrest /CSX Drainage	175,400	923	923	-	923	100%
Phase III	Deans Bridge @Tobacco	165,000	78,613	78,613	-	78,613	100%
Phase III	Fall Line Freeway Section II	55,000	290	290	-	290	100%
Phase III	Paving various roads Phase IV & V	269,209	270,627	270,627	-	270,627	100%
Phase III	Paving various roads Phase VI	950,000	176,130	176,130	-	176,130	100%
Phase III	Willis Foreman Road	147,751	138,533	138,533	-	138,533	100%
Phase III	Birdwell Road Wetlands Bank	11,000	58	58	-	58	100%
Phase III	McCombs Road Section I	790,884	712,838	712,838	-	712,838	100%
Phase III	McCombs Road Section II	961,665	722,511	722,511	-	722,511	100%
Phase III	Library	1,700,000	1,701,742	1,701,649	-	1,701,649	100%
Phase III	Animal Control renovation	1,220,946	979,527	979,528	-	979,528	100%
Phase III	New administrative offices	2,350,000	2,377,325	1,157,120	26,394	1,183,514	50%
Phase III	Shiloh Community Center	575,000	575,000	560,948	-	560,948	98%
Phase III	Springfield Baptist Church	1,300,000	1,275,732	1,275,732	-	1,275,732	100%
Phase III	New Hope Community Ctr	250,000	250,000	250,000	-	250,000	100%
Phase III	Beulah Grove	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	100%
Phase III	Hyde Park renovation	122,350	97,402	91,955	-	91,955	94%
Phase III	Central Park renovation	70,000	65,375	65,375	-	65,375	100%
Phase III	Bayvale Park renovation	26,000	9,021	6,984	-	6,984	77%
Phase III	Heard Avenue Park renovation	6,000	3,883	3,883	-	3,883	100%
Phase III	Troup St Pk Renovation	10,000	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase III	Hickman Park renovation	100,000	91,044	80,831	-	80,831	89%
Phase III	McDuffie Woods Park renovation	150,000	148,330	148,330	-	148,330	100%
Phase III	Meadowbrook Park renovation	45,000	47,554	47,216	-	47,216	99%
Phase III	Julian Smith BBQ renovation	187,000	186,558	186,558	-	186,558	100%
Phase III	Blount Park renovation	19,000	2,600	2,600	-	2,600	100%
Phase III	Augusta Canal Master	100,000	103,312	103,312	-	103,312	100%
Phase III	Big Oak Park renovation	65,000	65,230	47,118	-	47,118	72%
Phase III	Wood Street South Ball Field	47,000	47,234	44,858	-	44,858	95%
Phase III	Wood Lake Park renovation	100,000	100,834	98,963	-	98,963	98%
Phase III	Royal (Barrett) Park renovation	12,000	5,086	5,086	-	5,086	100%
Phase III	Garrett	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	100%
Phase III	West Vineland Park renovation	20,000	20,119	20,119	-	20,119	100%
Phase III	Bedford Heights	35,000	35,215	32,262	-	32,262	92%
Phase III	4 - H Camp Park renovation	20,000	18,830	17,478	-	17,478	93%
Phase III	Resurfacing various roads Phase VI	1,350,000	1,123,739	1,123,739	-	1,123,739	100%
Phase III	Suburban Forces Capital Equipment	1,664,000	1,670,778	1,717,688	-	1,717,688	103%
Phase III	Railroad Street slope repair	289,500	33,459	33,459	-	33,459	100%
Phase III	Wheeler Road Signal Plan Analysis	10,000	7,799	7,799	-	7,799	100%
Phase III	Gordon Highway median barrier	185,000	185,703	1,256	2,298	3,554	2%
Phase III	Mason Road Bridge @ Claudia	275,000	197,329	197,329	-	197,329	100%
Phase III	Bungalow Road	776,000	3,964,567	3,146,617	-	3,146,617	79%
Phase III	Woodlake Subdivision	939,000	942,567	43,817	-	43,817	5%
Phase III	Pepperidge Point Retention Pond	50,000	32,667	32,677	-	32,677	100%
Phase III	Windsor Spring Rd Sec IV	-	1,572,174	764,300	187,175	951,475	61%
Phase III	Windsor Spring Rd Sec V	-	1,565,032	545,162	122,878	668,040	43%
Phase III	Flood control feasibility	1,637,649	2,778,036	2,778,036	-	2,778,036	100%
Phase III	Dover-Lyman Project	-	2,000,016	539	-	539	0%
Phase III	Wrightsboro Road Adaptive Traffic Control	-	129,120	36,916	26,013	62,929	49%
Phase III	Washington Road Adaptive Traffic Control	-	113,526	109,475	9,583	119,058	105%
Phase III	Broad Street Sanitary Sewer	-	118,000	117,086	26,918	144,004	122%
Phase III	Interstate Parkway Storm Drainage	-	56,807	56,790	-	56,790	100%
Phase III	Hyde Park Drainage Improvements	-	1,077,619	-	194,483	194,483	18%
Phase III	NSC Discovery Center	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	100%
Phase III	P and Z Handicap Access	26,250	26,250	26,250	-	26,250	100%
Phase III	Augusta Canal - hand rail	50,000	50,133	50,133	-	50,133	100%

(continued)

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF SPECIAL PURPOSE LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX PROCEEDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

SPLOST Phase	Project	Original Estimated Cost	Current Estimated Cost	Prior Years	Current Year	Total	Estimated Percentage of Completion
Phase III	Laney Walker Boulevard	$ -	$ 2,486,984	$ 2,486,984	$ -	$ 2,486,984	100%
Phase III	Adjusting Roadway Structure V	-	72,369	72,369	-	72,369	100%
Phase III	Discovery Center Ent	353,137	352,954	352,954	-	352,954	100%
Phase III	St. Sebastian Extension	1,368,969	1,651,504	1,647,366	-	1,647,366	100%
Phase III	2nd Street Outfall	762,760	1,546,089	1,546,089	-	1,546,089	100%
Phase III	6th Street handicap ramp	517,347	625,358	611,966	-	611,966	98%
Phase III	Turknett Springs Detention	228,161	337,300	306,132	-	306,132	91%
Phase III	Augusta Commons	1,825,291	3,652,638	3,652,638	-	3,652,638	100%
Phase III	CSO	10,500,000	10,546,852	9,629,637	-	9,629,637	91%
Phase III	Wetlands	10,500,000	10,508,941	9,591,726	-	9,591,726	91%
Phase III	Third Level Canal Cleaning	491,506	500,339	495,478	-	495,478	99%
Phase III	Walton Way reconstruction	1,273,638	1,275,936	1,277,021	-	1,277,021	100%
Phase III	Augusta Canal	950,000	1,955,937	1,885,044	-	1,885,044	96%
Phase III	Goodale Landing	124,030	101,706	101,706	-	101,706	100%
Phase III	Resurfacing various streets	3,406,729	214,225	214,225	-	214,225	100%
Phase III	Resurfacing various streets 1996	127,935	128,275	128,275	-	128,275	100%
Phase III	Resurfacing Various Roads	756,500	519,928	519,928	-	519,928	100%
Phase III	Street & drainage improvement	694,599	145,550	145,550	-	145,550	100%
Phase III	Administration	2,774,251	2,779,256	2,376,389	-	2,376,389	86%
Phase III	East Augusta drainage	35,450	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase III	Jackson Road widening	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	100%
Phase III	Perimeter Parkway	25,000	9,458	9,458	-	9,458	100%
Phase III	Crane Creek	150,000	399	399	-	399	100%
Phase III	Belair Rd Ext	75,000	75,005	75,005	-	75,005	100%
Phase III	Rae's Creek Channel Phase II	257,000	683	683	-	683	100%
Phase III	Centennial Park Fountain	85,000	85,594	81,443	-	81,443	95%
Phase III	Paving various roads	50,000	50,090	133	-	133	0%
Phase III	Rae's Creek Trunk/Sewer	-	1,112,325	808,993	-	808,993	73%
Phase III	Street Drainage Improvement - East Augusta	-	988,316	639,766	217,058	856,824	87%
Phase III	Berckman Road Sidewalk	-	3,809	3,809	-	3,809	100%
Phase III	3rd Ave / Nellieville Guardrail	-	27,320	24,420	-	24,420	89%
Phase III	Floyd Creek Drainage Improvement	-	10,180	-	-	-	0%
Phase III	Adjusting Rd/Way Structure	200,000	62,498	62,498	-	62,498	100%
Phase III	Immaculate Conception	250,000	503,281	253,281	-	253,281	50%
Phase III	Willow Creek	40,000	70	70	-	70	100%
Phase III	Georgia Golf Hall of Fame	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	100%
Phase III	Laney Walker @ East B	15,000	34	34	-	34	100%
Phase IV	4- H Club Road	41,000	65,480	65,232	-	65,232	100%
Phase IV	Bob Baurle Boat Landing	150,000	104,069	100,326	-	100,326	96%
Phase IV	May Park	120,000	130,022	124,773	-	124,773	96%
Phase IV	Old Government House	120,000	124,100	122,622	801	123,423	99%
Phase IV	The Boathouse	90,000	105,866	104,537	-	104,537	99%
Phase IV	Elliot Park	400,000	418,785	403,898	-	403,898	96%
Phase IV	Savannah Place Park	455,000	860,039	843,039	-	843,039	98%
Phase IV	Augusta Soccer Complex	120,000	131,858	130,610	-	130,610	99%
Phase IV	Diamond Lakes Regional Park	5,800,000	1,697,163	1,699,174	-	1,699,174	100%
Phase IV	McDuffie Woods Center	90,000	7,188	8,161	-	8,161	114%
Phase IV	Augusta Aquatics Center	180,000	187,263	184,783	-	184,783	99%
Phase IV	Augusta Golf Course (*1)	1,600,000	1,612,422	1,611,649	-	1,611,649	100%
Phase IV	Belle Terrace Park	120,000	51,557	51,447	-	51,447	100%
Phase IV	Blythe Recreation Center	120,000	124,157	110,685	-	110,685	89%
Phase IV	Brookfield Park	1,200,000	1,254,681	1,252,082	-	1,252,082	100%
Phase IV	Warren Road Center	120,000	147,228	131,499	-	131,499	89%
Phase IV	McBean Community Center	1,020,000	1,161,469	1,161,467	-	1,161,467	100%
Phase IV	Transit (purchase buses)	250,000	385,336	77,681	-	77,681	20%
Phase IV	Additional funds required to build a new Shelter	1,000,000	1,256,184	1,256,183	-	1,256,183	100%
Phase IV	Board of Health	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	100%
Phase IV	Materials for new facilities	1,000,000	1,027,405	1,027,404	-	1,027,404	100%
Phase IV	JLEC (Re-roofing at 401 Walton Way)	395,500	400,545	133,398	63,646	197,044	49%
Phase IV	Phinizy Road Jail, JLEC and 911	282,500	202,034	196,410	-	196,410	97%
Phase IV	Records Retention Building Roof	107,400	110,546	110,547	-	110,547	100%
Phase IV	JLEC (Replace exterior finish)	565,000	973,302	617,888	5,482	623,370	64%
Phase IV	Judicial/Courts Building	20,000,000	28,044,988	25,911,454	10,816	25,922,270	92%
Phase IV	Tree replacement	398,000	387,635	387,291	-	387,291	100%
Phase IV	Irrigation automation	102,000	124,343	19,204	131,439	150,643	121%
Phase IV	Payoff existing leases	4,084,637	3,430,393	3,430,388	-	3,430,388	100%
Phase IV	Construction of Station # 7 (Willis Foreman Road Area)	1,500,000	1,510,886	1,410,852	-	1,410,852	93%
Phase IV	Combine Station # 1and #19 (East Boundary & Broad Area)	1,521,000	1,635,180	1,633,737	-	1,633,737	100%
Phase IV	Construction of Station # 19	1,479,000	1,489,679	1,425,037	-	1,425,037	96%
Phase IV	County Forces	3,672,500	4,436,394	4,107,067	312,571	4,419,638	100%
Phase IV	Miscellaneous grading & drainage	4,650,000	3,954,053	3,757,694	145,240	3,902,934	99%
Phase IV	Resurfacing County Forces	5,975,000	1,432,321	1,216,792	321,980	1,538,772	107%
Phase IV	Resurfacing	8,500,000	10,830,982	7,515,941	460,370	7,976,311	74%
Phase IV	Paving various dirt roads	7,000,000	3,450,668	3,392,355	-	3,392,355	98%
Phase IV	Rail Road crossing improvement	750,000	825,258	101,238	-	101,238	12%
Phase IV	Area)	2,656,200	2,882,887	1,426,887	245,546	1,672,433	58%
Phase IV	Area)	1,469,000	1,486,979	186,977	-	186,977	13%
Phase IV	East Boundary improvements	1,318,700	6,497,352	6,318,568	-	6,318,568	97%
Phase IV	Wheeler Road operational	433,600	52,674	52,674	-	52,674	100%
Phase IV	Wrightsboro Road Widening Phase I	3,143,700	3,216,750	577,700	488,351	1,066,051	33%
Phase IV	Washington Road intersection	849,800	1,548,183	1,328,853	-	1,328,853	86%
Phase IV	Hollywood S/D Area	2,640,800	325,163	325,160	-	325,160	100%
Phase IV	Telephone system upgrade	527,082	535,811	535,812	-	535,812	100%
Phase IV	GIS	474,400	482,274	475,060	-	475,060	99%
Phase IV	Document imaging system	418,518	425,586	425,588	-	425,588	100%
Phase IV	Springfield Village	200,000	200,000	81,284	-	81,284	41%
Phase IV	Dyess Park	60,000	65,882	65,743	-	65,743	100%
Phase IV	Newman Tennis Center	120,000	123,020	114,958	-	114,958	93%
Phase IV	South Augusta Branch Library	1,625,000	5,926,028	5,713,015	-	5,713,015	96%

(continued)

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF SPECIAL PURPOSE LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX PROCEEDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

SPLOST Phase	Project	Original Estimated Cost	Current Estimated Cost	Prior Years	Current Year	Total	Estimated Percentage of Completion
Phase IV	Library - main branch	$ 7,375,000	$ 9,817,382	$ 9,791,953	$ 107,740	$ 9,899,693	101%
Phase IV	Greene Street Property Purchase	-	1,084,585	1,084,585	-	1,084,585	100%
Phase IV	Construction of Station #8	1,500,000	1,500,957	1,438,500	-	1,438,500	96%
Phase IV	Station 15 (Wrightsboro Road)	1,500,000	1,699,791	1,690,789	-	1,690,789	99%
Phase IV	Engines	3,484,000	3,454,544	3,454,540	-	3,454,540	100%
Phase IV	Aerials	1,300,000	1,312,973	1,311,971	-	1,311,971	100%
Phase IV	Construction of Station #12 (Heph Mcbean Area)	1,500,000	1,341,361	1,275,233	-	1,275,233	95%
Phase IV	Paving various dirt roads	1,000,000	920,725	346,883	-	346,883	38%
Phase IV	East Boundary Street & drainage improvements	1,318,700	203,632	171,413	-	171,413	84%
Phase IV	Wrightsboro Road improvements	1,500,000	1,514,969	14,968	-	14,968	1%
Phase IV	Walton Way Extension / Davis Road	350,000	356,940	82,892	-	82,892	23%
Phase IV	Windsor Spring Road Section IV	1,250,000	1,300,500	307,298	-	307,298	24%
Phase IV	Windsor Spring Rd Section V(SR88 Hepzibah	-	1,257,484	7,484	-	7,484	1%
Phase IV	St. Sebastian Way/Greene St/ 15th Street	3,457,800	13,684,555	13,683,822	266,906	13,950,728	102%
Phase IV	Traffic improvement	621,500	806,401	745,456	94,170	839,626	104%
Phase IV	ANIC/Hopkins Street Improvements	2,000,000	1,333,550	1,074,423	-	1,074,423	81%
Phase IV	Windsor Spring Road Section IV (Willis Foreman to Tobacco Road)	678,000	767,825	767,616	-	767,616	100%
Phase IV	Rifle Range Road @ Belair Road	62,200	5,981	5,981	-	5,981	100%
Phase IV	Lake Olmstead Park	425,000	456,222	456,221	-	456,221	100%
Phase IV	Bernie Ward	-	106,111	95,267	-	95,267	90%
Phase IV	Fleming Tennis	-	100,195	100,195	-	100,195	100%
Phase IV	Meadowbrook Park	-	90,899	91,633	-	91,633	101%
Phase IV	Hepzibah Community Ctr	-	84,361	59,149	2,604	61,753	73%
Phase IV	DDA	-	856,935	765,659	11,498	777,157	91%
Phase IV	St Sebastian Way/Greene St	-	675,543	543	87,157	87,700	13%
Phase IV	Belair Hills Est Imp(W&S)	-	112,603	112,605	-	112,605	100%
Phase IV	ARC Drainage	-	1,185,200	1,185,200	-	1,185,200	100%
Phase IV	Resurfacing PH VIII	-	1,088,851	1,088,852	-	1,088,852	100%
Phase IV	Lake Aumond Dam Improvements	-	120,787	107,450	771	108,221	90%
Phase IV	Belair Hills Estate	-	7,147,213	7,078,381	1,252	7,079,633	99%
Phase IV	Walton Way Extension/Davis Rd	-	84,357	84,357	-	84,357	100%
Phase IV	Windsor Spring Rd Section V(SR88 Hepzibah	-	858,311	857,459	168,122	1,025,581	119%
Phase IV	Apple Valley Park	-	34,871	34,104	-	34,104	98%
Phase IV	Pension Property Purchase	-	1,272,514	1,272,514	-	1,272,514	100%
Phase IV	Replacement of Old Equipment	-	577,908	579,906	-	579,906	100%
Phase IV	Remodel Stations 3,4,11,13,14 & 17	-	324,729	324,729	-	324,729	100%
Phase IV	Remodel Station #4	-	111,629	111,629	-	111,629	100%
Phase IV	Remodel Station #6	-	1,360,818	1,360,818	-	1,360,818	100%
Phase IV	Fire Training Center	-	737,607	737,607	-	737,607	100%
Phase IV	Laney Stadium	-	3,521,074	3,521,074	-	3,521,074	100%
Phase IV	Augusta Museum of History	-	1,134,430	1,123,368	5,318	1,128,686	99%
Phase IV	13th Street Streetscape	-	100,125	3,625	-	3,625	4%
Phase IV	Barrett Plaza Lighting	-	95,470	95,470	-	95,470	100%
Phase IV	Pension Property Cleanup	-	2,490,068	2,490,062	-	2,490,062	100%
Phase IV	Remodel Station #3	-	238,175	238,175	-	238,175	100%
Phase IV	Willis Foreman Road Bridge Study	-	241,942	155,773	-	155,773	64%
Phase IV	Willis Foreman Road Bridge	-	2,407,326	1,509,703	48,507	1,558,210	65%
Phase IV	Remodel Station #11	-	106,435	106,435	-	106,435	100%
Phase IV	Construction Station #10 - Land	-	758,801	732,086	-	732,086	96%
Phase IV	Training Tower and Burn Simulator	-	1,551,850	1,551,850	-	1,551,850	100%
Phase IV	Renovation of Administrative Center	-	2,540,678	2,190,057	80,878	2,270,935	89%
Phase IV	Paving Various Roads - Phase X	-	1,244,442	1,025,110	954,457	1,979,567	159%
Phase IV	Construction Station #10	-	2,145,747	1,961,058	32,745	1,993,803	93%
Phase IV	Augusta Levee Certification	-	1,016,917	951,862	6,657	958,519	94%
Phase IV	Rocky Creek Drainage Project	-	3,682,598	61,976	322,879	384,855	10%
Phase IV	Broad Street Improvements@ Bus Terminal	-	238,159	235,579	-	235,579	99%
Phase IV	Turknett Springs Detention	-	299,700	141,465	-	141,465	47%
Phase IV	Bus Barn	-	3,397,277	2,788,802	394	2,789,196	82%
Phase IV	Industry Infrastructure	-	821,242	778,523	6,885	785,408	96%
Phase IV	Bulter Creek Park	-	86,204	86,204	-	86,204	100%
Phase IV	On Call Construction Services	-	175,890	90,302	3,399	93,701	53%
Phase IV	Village West Storm Drainage	-	413,144	409,381	-	409,381	99%
Phase IV	Gordon Highway Adaptive Traffic Control	-	343,501	342,777	-	342,777	100%
Phase IV	Sand Hills Park	1,080,000	2,279,464	1,195,646	-	1,195,646	52%
Phase V	Judicial Center - County Court House	40,016,200	40,227,015	38,332,649	236,010	38,568,659	96%
Phase V	Webster Detention Center	36,000,000	41,589,405	40,486,310	656,223	41,142,533	99%
Phase V	Exhibit Hall	20,000,000	29,388,650	21,627,984	6,587,908	28,215,892	96%
Phase V	Sheriff Administration Relocation	3,000,000	3,003,434	300,878	187,886	488,764	16%
Phase V	RCCI Renovations	750,000	814,110	813,227	-	813,227	100%
Phase V	Augusta Regional Airport - Helo Base	-	787,550	-	773,550	773,550	98%
Phase V	Main Library	14,700,000	14,727,172	14,727,172	-	14,727,172	100%
Phase V	Augusta Canal Improvements	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	100%
Phase V	Augusta Canal Bond Repayment	8,200,555	8,200,555	8,200,555	-	8,200,555	100%
Phase V	Bond Debt Service	5,417,800	5,417,800	-	-	-	0%
Phase V	Redundant Fiber Ring	1,000,000	1,000,280	29,409	452,687	482,096	48%
Phase V	Digital Othophotography	286,480	286,539	281,371	81,682	363,053	127%
Phase V	Pictometry	113,520	114,398	113,313	3,332	116,645	102%
Phase V	Wireless Access Point	200,000	202,079	196,809	-	196,809	97%
Phase V	Disaster Recovery Plan	400,000	401,881	193,205	211,459	404,664	101%
Phase V	Flood Land Acquisition	500,000	501,260	49,921	919,452	969,373	193%
Phase V	Wrightsboro Road Project	4,000,000	3,500,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase V	D'Antignac Street Flood Avoidance	1,000,000	4,800,412	4,682,965	152,517	4,835,482	101%
Phase V	Administration - Engineering	2,500,000	3,128,282	3,044,941	81,340	3,126,281	100%
Phase V	Marks Church Road Improvement	2,500,000	2,504,950	562,736	60,206	622,942	25%
Phase V	Fire Stations & Training Center	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase V	Lake Olmstead Stadium	360,000	400,000	399,927	-	399,927	100%
Phase V	Augusta Soccer Park	180,000	180,077	165,629	-	165,629	92%
Phase V	The Boat House	90,000	90,000	90,000	-	90,000	100%
Phase V	Apple Valley Park	315,000	315,266	294,527	6,027	300,554	95%
Phase V	WT Johnson Park	67,500	67,500	63,636	-	63,636	94%

(continued)

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF SPECIAL PURPOSE LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX PROCEEDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

SPLOST Phase	Project	Original Estimated Cost	Current Estimated Cost	Prior Years	Current Year	Total	Estimated Percentage of Completion
Phase V	MM Scott Park	$ 270,000	$ 270,830	$ 200,643	$ 33,280	$ 233,923	86%
Phase V	Diamond Lakes Park	720,000	785,020	782,324	-	782,324	100%
Phase V	Jamestown Park	135,000	198,989	197,938	-	197,938	99%
Phase V	Wood Park	270,000	270,000	270,946	-	270,946	100%
Phase V	Valley Park	22,500	22,500	9,032	841	9,873	44%
Phase V	Goshen/Brown Road Park	135,000	135,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase V	McDuffie Woods Park	90,000	90,186	60,099	31,851	91,950	102%
Phase V	McBean Park	180,000	180,092	178,837	624	179,461	100%
Phase V	Fleming Tennis Center	112,500	112,598	111,437	1,154	112,591	100%
Phase V	Lock and Dam Park	49,500	51,709	51,689	-	51,689	100%
Phase III	Martin Luther King drainage	273,794	727	727	-	727	100%
Phase III	Inter City Arts - Imperial	300,000	300,000	225,000	-	225,000	75%
Phase V	May Park	67,500	67,500	67,500	-	67,500	100%
Phase V	HH Brigham Park	117,000	117,000	116,283	401	116,684	100%
Phase V	Land Acquisition	180,000	163,851	162,301	1,033	163,334	100%
Phase V	Dyess Park	63,000	63,007	27,148	-	27,148	43%
Phase V	Brookfield Park	45,000	45,005	40,880	414	41,294	92%
Phase V	Lake Olmstead Park	207,000	207,000	200,888	-	200,888	97%
Phase V	Blythe Park	180,000	180,138	164,498	-	164,498	91%
Phase V	Newman Tennis Center	108,000	108,277	108,870	-	108,870	101%
Phase V	Meadowbrook Park	108,000	108,000	81,203	-	81,203	75%
Phase V	Administration - Recreation	500,000	651,136	638,061	5,511	643,572	99%
Phase V	Augusta Marina	67,500	67,500	67,103	-	67,103	99%
Phase V	Old Government House	45,000	45,000	40,700	-	40,700	90%
Phase V	Doughty Park	27,000	27,216	14,662	-	14,662	54%
Phase V	Fleming Park	67,500	67,514	62,882	-	62,882	93%
Phase V	Hickman Park	27,000	27,040	4,240	-	4,240	16%
Phase V	Aquatics Center	90,000	90,041	86,574	-	86,574	96%
Phase V	Boykin Road Park	27,000	27,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase V	Eisenhower Park	45,000	45,106	27,882	16,523	44,405	98%
Phase V	Warren Road Park	31,500	31,506	29,976	-	29,976	95%
Phase V	Carrie Mays Park - CNG Remediation	-	303,605	142,835	-	142,835	47%
Phase V	Brigham Park Tennis Courts	-	24,659	15,407	-	15,407	62%
Phase V	Imperial Theater	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	100%
Phase V	Augusta Mini Theater	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	100%
Phase V	Lucy Craft Laney Museum	200,000	200,000	122,187	62,547	184,734	92%
Phase V	The MACH Academy	100,000	100,000	100,001	-	100,001	100%
Phase V	Recreation, Historic, Cultural and Other Buildings	400,000	405,010	198,496	-	198,496	49%
Phase V	Augusta Museum	400,000	400,000	400,000	-	400,000	100%
Phase V	City of Hephzibah	3,104,000	3,325,960	3,325,957	-	3,325,957	100%
Phase V	City of Blythe	912,000	977,220	977,214	-	977,214	100%
Phase VI	Sheriffs New Administration Building	6,000,000	6,000,000	2,495,439	6,792,817	9,288,256	155%
Phase VI	Webster Detention Center - Phase IIA	2,000,000	2,000,000	222,664	2,698,012	2,920,676	146%
Phase VI	Boathouse Community Facility	450,000	450,000	298,968	13,923	312,891	70%
Phase VI	Lake Olmstead Casino	500,000	500,000	100,001	4,294	104,295	21%
Phase VI	Lake Olmstead BBQ Pit	100,000	100,000	41,413	2,376	43,789	44%
Phase VI	Bulter Creek Park	500,000	500,000	60,000	29,960	89,960	18%
Phase VI	Baurle Boat Ramp	55,000	55,000	44,977	-	44,977	82%
Phase VI	Bush Field	8,500,000	8,500,000	852,792	190,936	1,043,728	12%
Phase VI	Daniel Field	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,674,052	302,969	1,977,021	99%
Phase VI	Golden Harvest Food Bank Building	250,000	250,000	250,000	-	250,000	100%
Phase VI	Webster Detention Center - Phase IIB	16,000,000	16,000,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Program Administrations	2,000,000	2,000,000	10,673	2,145	12,818	1%
Phase VI	Grading and Drainage Projects	3,600,000	3,600,000	43,969	1,356,401	1,400,370	39%
Phase VI	Marvin Griffin Road	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	East Augusta St. & Drainage Imp.	3,200,000	3,200,000	-	92,048	92,048	3%
Phase VI	Berckman Rd. Realignment	400,000	400,000	-	299,249	299,249	75%
Phase VI	Old McDuffie Rd.	672,000	672,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Hyde Park St. & Drg Imp.	1,600,000	1,600,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Westside Dr. Drg. Imp.	480,000	480,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Marks Church Road over Raes Creek	800,000	800,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	North Leg over CSX Railroad	800,000	800,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Berckman Rd. over Raes Creek	800,000	800,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Scotts Way over Raes Creek	800,000	800,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Old Waynesboro Rd. over Spirit Creek	800,000	800,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	7th Street over Augusta Canal	800,000	800,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Storm water Utility Implementation Program	2,800,000	2,800,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	On-Call Emergency Design Services	108,000	108,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	On-Call Emergency Appraisal Services	40,000	40,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	On-Call Emergency Construction Services	800,000	800,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Traffic Sign Upgrade Program	240,000	240,000	-	29,872	29,872	12%
Phase VI	Lake Olmstead Dredging	3,200,000	3,200,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Hyde Park (Martin Luther King Drive)	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	240	240	0%
Phase VI	Rocky Creek Drainage Plan	2,800,000	2,800,000	-	166,555	166,555	6%
Phase VI	Suburban Forces-Resurfacing	2,400,000	2,400,000	-	137,288	137,288	6%
Phase VI	Tree Removal, Pruning and Replacement	800,000	800,000	-	715,049	715,049	89%
Phase VI	Sidewalks-Rehab-Replacement	800,000	800,000	-	359,131	359,131	45%
Phase VI	Curb Cuts and Sidewalks	400,000	400,000	-	4,385	4,385	1%
Phase VI	Resurfacing - Contracts	2,400,000	2,400,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	General Bridge Rehab and Maintenance	2,400,000	2,400,000	-	65,572	65,572	3%
Phase VI	Walton Way Signal Phase 2 and Streetlight Upgrade	640,000	640,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Gordon Highway Lighting Upgrade	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Reynolds Street Signal Improvements	460,000	460,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Signal Upgrades	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Intersection Safety and Operational Initiative	2,040,000	2,040,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Woodbine Road Improvement	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Dover-Lyman Street & Drainage Improvement	1,600,000	1,600,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	I-20 Eastbound Riverwatch Ramp	1,100,000	1,100,000	123,900	99,721	223,621	20%
Phase VI	15th Street Pedestrian Improvements	800,000	800,000	120,908	167,618	288,526	36%

(continued)

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF SPECIAL PURPOSE LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX PROCEEDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

SPLOST Phase	Project	Original Estimated Cost	Current Estimated Cost	Prior Years	Current Year	Total	Estimated Percentage of Completion
Phase VI	Administration - Engineering	$ 10,770,000	$ 10,770,000	$ 499,700	$ 539,418	$ 1,039,118	10%
Phase VI	Garden City Beautification Project	500,000	500,000	-	136,523	136,523	27%
Phase VI	Emergency Fleet Replacement	9,500,000	9,500,000	609,316	-	609,316	6%
Phase VI	Training Center Infrastructure	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Public Safety Vehicles	7,500,000	7,500,000	1,417,390	1,566,452	2,983,842	40%
Phase VI	Library - Main Branch	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	46,824	46,824	5%
Phase VI	Library - Maxwell Branch	900,000	900,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Library - Friedman Branch	600,000	600,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Historic Augusta - Wilson & Larmar Historic Sites	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	The Augusta Theatre District Project - Miller Theatre	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Pendleton King Park Connectivity Improvements	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Lucy Craft Laney Museum	600,000	600,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Augusta Museum of History	600,000	600,000	300,000	-	300,000	50%
Phase VI	Jessye Norman School of the Arts	95,000	95,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Imperial Theater	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Boys & Girls Club - EW Hegler Club Renovations	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Augusta Urban Ministries	175,000	175,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Health Education Activities Learning Complex - Paine College	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Downtown Infrastructure - Downtown Development Authority	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Industrial Infrastructure - RDA	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Canal Improvements - Augusta Canal Authority	4,170,000	4,170,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Municipal Building Renovations	18,000,000	18,000,000	-	667,447	667,447	4%
Phase VI	Green Space - CSRA Land Trust	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Capital Equipment - Recreation	150,000	150,000	-	11,250	11,250	8%
Phase VI	Existing Structures Improvements	895,000	595,000	83,994	173,389	257,383	43%
Phase VI	Augusta Commons	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Dyess Park	800,000	297,000	-	69,370	69,370	23%
Phase VI	May Pakr	150,000	150,000	-	131,515	131,515	88%
Phase VI	Old Government House	200,000	200,000	-	21,814	21,814	11%
Phase VI	Elliot Park	100,000	100,000	34,485	2,150	36,635	37%
Phase VI	Fleming Park	250,000	250,000	-	785	785	0%
Phase VI	Fleming Tennis Center	600,000	600,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Augusta Soccer Complex	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Diamond Lakes Regional Park	1,350,000	1,350,000	16,860	176,779	193,639	14%
Phase VI	Mc Duffie Woods Park	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Augusta Golf Course	300,000	300,000	-	19,338	19,338	6%
Phase VI	H.H. Brigham Park	250,000	250,000	-	42,143	42,143	17%
Phase VI	Valley Park	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Wood Park	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Brookfield Park	100,000	100,000	26,200	4,497	30,697	31%
Phase VI	Eisenhower Park	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Warren Road Park	150,000	150,000	-	2,270	2,270	2%
Phase VI	Blythe Community Center	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Jamestown Community Center	200,000	200,000	-	54,586	54,586	27%
Phase VI	Augusta Marina	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Lake Olmstead Stadium	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	100%
Phase VI	4-H Camp	50,000	50,000	-	4,960	4,960	10%
Phase VI	Tennis Courts Resurfacing	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Swimming Pool Renovations	900,000	900,000	26,727	65,564	92,291	10%
Phase VI	Recreation Master Plan	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Recreation Project Administration	1,000,000	1,000,000	215,667	191,326	406,993	41%
Phase VI	Historic Structures	-	503,000	-	476,002	476,002	95%
Phase VI	South Augusta Transit Center	190,000	190,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Augusta Public Transit Facilities - Renovations	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Transit Vehicles	420,000	420,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	City of Hephzibah	4,424,000	4,424,000	-	2,212,000	2,212,000	50%
Phase VI	City of Blythe	1,300,000	1,300,000	-	1,300,000	1,300,000	100%
Phase VI	Network Assessment Remediation	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Redundant Fiber Ring	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Digital Orthophotography	500,000	500,000	53,107	41,563	94,670	19%
Phase VI	Software Application Consolidation	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Carrie Mays Park CNG Remediation	-	300,000	232,815	-	232,815	78%
		$ 670,629,038	$ 774,210,536	$ 516,985,396	$ 39,440,926	$ 556,426,322	

Amounts reported in Special Sales Tax Phase capital outlay are as follows:

Special Sales Tax Phase II	$ 116,982
Special Sales Tax Phase III	2,882,379
Special Sales Tax Phase IV	4,388,581
Special Sales Tax Phase V	10,564,458
Special Sales Tax Phase VI	21,488,526
	$ 39,440,926

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

PENSION TRUST FUNDS

1945 Plan Fund is used to account for a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that was available to all former Richmond County employees hired prior to October 1, 1975 that met the Plan's age and length of service requirements.

General Retirement Fund is used to account for a single-employer defined benefit pension plan for those former City of Augusta employees hired after March 1, 1949 and before March 1, 1987, whose age did not exceed 35 years at the time of their employment and were not participants of the 1977 Plan.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
PENSION TRUST FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2012

	1945 Plan	General Retirement	Total Pension Trust Funds
ASSETS			
Cash	$ 2,512,461	$ 3,651,335	$ 6,163,796
Investments, at fair value:			
Government securities	535,537	5,324,880	5,860,417
Common stock	3,219,870	42,351,248	45,571,118
Mortgage backed securities	486,122	1,565,913	2,052,035
Corporate bonds	202,338	4,342,468	4,544,806
Accounts receivable	291,502	2,826,791	3,118,293
Interest receivable	5,971	128,366	134,337
Total assets	$ 7,253,801	$ 60,191,001	$ 67,444,802
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	$ -	$ 8,435	$ 8,435
Total liabilities	-	8,435	8,435
NET POSITION			
Held in trust for pension benefits	$ 7,253,801	$ 60,182,566	$ 67,436,367

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
PENSION TRUST FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	1945 Plan	General Retirement	Total Pension Trust Funds
ADDITIONS			
Contributions:			
Employer	$ 291,502	$ 4,515,569	$ 4,807,071
Employee	6,569	220,197	226,766
Total contributions	298,071	4,735,766	5,033,837
Investment earnings:			
Interest	1,256	-	1,256
Net increase in fair value of investments	667,121	7,252,000	7,919,121
Net investment earnings	668,377	7,252,000	7,920,377
Total additions	966,448	11,987,766	12,954,214
DEDUCTIONS			
Benefits	895,590	7,437,592	8,333,182
Administrative expenses	48,702	419,416	468,118
Total deductions	944,292	7,857,008	8,801,300
Change in net position	22,156	4,130,758	4,152,914
NET POSITION, BEGINNING OF YEAR	7,231,645	56,051,808	63,283,453
NET POSITION, END OF YEAR	$ 7,253,801	$ 60,182,566	$ 67,436,367

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

AGENCY FUNDS

Tax Commissioner is used to account for all real, personal and intangible taxes collected and forwarded to the government units.

Sheriff is used to account for collection of fees, proceeds from judicial sales, and cash bonds, which are disbursed to other agencies, and individuals.

The following agency funds are used to account for fines, fees and other moneys collected by the courts and remitted to other parties in accordance with court orders and state law:

Probate Court
Clerk of Court
Magistrate/Civil Court

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

AGENCY FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
DECEMBER 31, 2012

ASSETS	Tax Commissioner	Probate Court	Sheriff	Clerk of Court	Magistrate/ Civil Court	Totals
Cash	$ 2,705,251	$ 30,276	$ 1,001,864	$ 2,342,478	$ 179,497	$ 6,259,366
Taxes receivable	14,012,652	-	-	-	-	14,012,652
Total assets	$ 16,717,903	$ 30,276	$ 1,001,864	$ 2,342,478	$ 179,497	$ 20,272,018
LIABILITIES						
Due to others	$ 2,705,251	$ 30,276	$ 1,001,864	$ 2,342,478	$ 179,497	$ 6,259,366
Uncollected taxes	14,012,652	-	-	-	-	14,012,652
Total liabilities	$ 16,717,903	$ 30,276	$ 1,001,864	$ 2,342,478	$ 179,497	$ 20,272,018